#### **REPUBLIC OF BULGARIA**



# STATISTICAL REFERENCE BOOK 2021



#### **REPUBLIC OF BULGARIA**



# STATISTICAL REFERENCE BOOK 2021

**SOFIA, 2021** 



Dear users,

For a consecutive year, the National Statistical Institute publishes its edition 'Statistical Reference Book 2021' to acquaint the general Bulgarian public with up-to-date statistics on demographic processes, socio-economic and cultural life in Bulgaria for the period 2016 - 2020

The structure of the edition is familiar to you because the 'Statistical Reference Book 2021' basically keeps its appearance, but every year we add new moments, which is quite natural. The information is presented at a national and regional level (by statistical zones, statistical regions and districts) for Bulgaria, while international comparisons are made by countries.

We have been working jointly and professionally with our partners from the Bulgarian National Bank, the statistical authorities, Eurostat for years, and since 2019 with the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, as well as with other international organizations. On the pages of the Statistical Reference Book 2021, we publish the data of the National Statistical Institute, as well as the institutions already mentioned.

In 2021, the National Statistical Institute will conduct its largest survey, namely the Census of Population and Housing in the Republic of Bulgaria. Preparations for this started last year, and the work continues today. I hope that together we will be able to do everything possible to collect important information on population and housing, which will show the true picture of Bulgarian society in this regard and serve to make the right decisions for our country.

It has become a tradition for the National Statistical Institute to work and communicate with the pupils and students of Bulgaria on individual projects, familiarizing them with statistics as a science, applying it practically in their lives, and at the same time arousing their interest in knowledge in science and in the search for true information, which is particularly valuable for us as statisticians.

I would like to thank the entire team of the National Statistical Institute, as well as the respondents whose work has contributed to the existence of 'Statistical Reference Book 2021' today.

Sergey Tsvetarsky
President of the National Statistical Institute



| TABLE OF CONTENTS                                   | Page         |
|---|--------------|
| Preface   |              |
| Abbreviation and symbols                            | 9            |
| I. Geographical features and climate                |              |
| Territory and climate                               | . 14         |
| Rivers, lakes and mountains                         | . 16         |
| II. Population                                      |              |
| Population and demographic processes                | . 20         |
| Age-sex structure                                   |              |
| Births  |              |
| Marriages and divorces                              |              |
| Population by district                              | . 30         |
| Fertility and mortality by district                 |              |
| Migration of the population                         |              |
| III. Labour market                                  |              |
| Labour force  | . 38         |
| Labour force by district                            |              |
| Employment  | . 42         |
| Employment by district                              |              |
| Employees   |              |
| Unemployment  |              |
| Unemployment  |              |
| Unemployment by district                            |              |
| Average annual wages and salaries                   | . 54         |
| IV. Education                                       | <b>5</b> 0   |
| Types of educational institutions                   | . 58<br>. 60 |
| Teachers by teaching levels                         | . 60<br>. 62 |
| Kindergartens                                       | . 62<br>. 64 |
| General schools                                     |              |
| Vocational training - I level                       |              |
| Vocational training - II level                      |              |
| Vocational training - III level                     |              |
| Vocational training - IV level                      |              |
| Tertiary education                                  |              |
| Schools, teaching staff and students by district    | . 78         |
| Coverage rate of educational system and educational |              |
| expenditure   | . 80         |
| V. Culture and art                                  | _            |
| Publishing  | . 84         |
| Performing arts and cinemas                         | . 86         |



|  | Page |
|--|------|
| Museums and community clubs  | 88   |
| Libraries  | 90   |
| Radio and television activities  | 92   |
| VI. Health   |      |
| Health establishments and medical personnel  | 96   |
| Medical personnel by district  | 98   |
| Registered cases of malignant neoplasms and active                                     | ,,   |
| tuberculosis   | 100  |
| VII. Household income, expenditure and consumption                                     |      |
| Total household income   | 104  |
| Total household expenditure  | 106  |
| Consumption of main foods  | 108  |
| Purchasing power of household  | 110  |
| Poverty indicators   | 112  |
| •  |      |
| VIII. Criminality and justice Crimes with penalty inflicted                            | 116  |
| Persons convicted  | 118  |
| IX. National accounts  | 110  |
| Gross domestic product   | 122  |
| Gross value added  | 124  |
| Compensation of employees and gross operating  | 124  |
| surplus/gross mixed income   | 126  |
| Investments and consumption  | 128  |
| Labour productivity  | 130  |
| X. Finance   | 130  |
|  | 134  |
| Monetary aggregates  | 134  |
| Claims of the monetary financial institutions on government and non-government sectors | 136  |
| Interest rates   | 138  |
| Deposits and loans of Households and NPISHs sector                                     | 140  |
| •  | 140  |
| XI. Prices   | 144  |
| Consumer price indices - annual inflation  | 144  |
| Consumer price indices - annual average inflation                                      | 146  |
| Harmonized indices of consumer prices  | 148  |
| Industrial producer price indices on the domestic                                      | 150  |
| marketProducer prices in agriculture   | 150  |
|  | 132  |
| Prices of goods and services, currently consumed in agriculture                        | 154  |
| Price indices of goods and services contributing to                                    | 134  |
| agricultural investment  | 156  |
| Total index of goods and services in agriculture                                       | 158  |
| Total illaca of goods and services ill agriculture                                     | 130  |



|   | Page |
|---|------|
| XII. Exports and imports of goods                             |      |
| Foreign trade turnover  | 160  |
| Exports by main trade partner countries                       | 162  |
| Imports by main trade partner countries                       | 164  |
| Exports and imports by commodities                            | 166  |
| XIII. Balance of payments                                     |      |
| Balance of payments   | 170  |
| Foreign direct investments                                    | 172  |
| XIV. Tangible fixed assets                                    |      |
| Expenditure on acquisition of tangible fixed assets           | 176  |
| Acquired tangible fixed assets                                | 178  |
| XV. Domestic trade; Accommodation and food service activities |      |
| Retail sales premises   | 182  |
| Turnover in domestic trade, accommodation and food            |      |
| service activities  | 184  |
| XVI. Industry   | 100  |
| Production value of industrial enterprises                    | 188  |
| enterprises   | 190  |
| Production value indices of industrial enterprises            | 192  |
| Industrial products in kind                                   | 194  |
| XVII. Construction and housing fund                           |      |
| Production of enterprises in construction                     | 200  |
| Housing fund  | 202  |
| Permits issued for buildings construction and dwellings       | 202  |
| completed   | 204  |
| XVIII. Energy   |      |
| Overall energy balance sheet                                  | 208  |
| Electricity and heat  | 214  |
| XIX. Transport  | 211  |
| Transport   | 218  |
| Goods and passengers carried and transport                    | 210  |
| performance   | 220  |
| •   | 220  |
| XX. Tourism   | 224  |
| Accommodation establishments                                  | 224  |
| Nights spent  | 226  |
| Trips of Bulgarian residents abroad and arrivals              | 220  |
| of foreigners to Bulgaria                                     | 228  |
| XXI. Forestry   |      |
| Total forest area   | 232  |
| Management of the forests                                     | 234  |



|  | Page |
|--|------|
| Wood   | 236  |
| Game   | 238  |
| XXII. Agriculture  |      |
| Utilized agricultural area and arable land                 | 242  |
| Agricultural crops production                              |      |
| Livestock  | 246  |
| Economic accounts for agriculture                          | 248  |
| XXIII. Environment   |      |
| Emissions of pollutants in the air                         | 252  |
| Water use  | 254  |
| Noise  | 256  |
| Expenditure on protection and restoration                  |      |
| of the environment   |      |
| Municipal waste  |      |
| Protected natural scenery                                  | 262  |
| XXIV. Research and development activity and                |      |
| innovation activity  | 200  |
| Research and development activity (R&D)Innovation activity |      |
| ·  |      |
| Contact Information  | 271  |

For information: Data for 2020 are preliminary.



#### ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

BOP = Balance of Payments

BGL = Bulgarian Lev

BGN = Bulgarian New Lev

BNB = Bulgarian National Bank

CB = Commercial Bank

CN = Combined Nomenclature
CPI = Consumer Price Index

COICOP = Classification of Individual Consumption by Purpose

CIF = cost, insurance, freight

CIS = Community of Independent States

cub. dm = cubic decimetre

cub. m = cubic metre

°C = degree Celsius

EC = European Community

EFTA = European Free Trade Association

EU = European Union

ESA = European System of Accounts

Eurostat = Statistical Office of the European Union

excl. = excluding

FISIM = Financial intermediation services indirectly measured

FAO = Food and Agriculture Organization

FOB = free on board

FDI = Foreign Direct Investments

FTE = Full-time equivalent

g = gram

GDP = Gross Domestic Product

GDPR = Regional Gross Domestic Product

GERD = Gross domestic expenditure on research and development

κgrt = gross registered ton
GVA = Gross Value Added

HICP = Harmonized Index of Consumer Prices

h.p. = horsepower ha = hectare HPa = Hecto Pascal



ICT = Information and communication technologies

ILO = International Labour Organization

IMF = International Monetary Fund

incl. = including

ISCED = International Standard Classification of Education

IW = Industrial waste

kcal = kilocalorie kg = kilogram km = kilometre

km/h = kilometre per hour

kW = kilowatt

kWa = kilowatt amper kWh = kilowatt-hour LFS = Labour force survey

LFSC = Law for the Family Support for Children

I = litre

LIPD = Law of Integration of the People with Disabilities

LPC = Law for Protection of the Child

LSS = Law for Social Support

m = metre
mill. (mln.) = million
mm = millimetre

MMFs = Monetary Market Funds

MOEW = Ministry of Environment and Water

NSI = National Statistical Institute

 NUTS
 =
 Classification of Territorial Units for Statistics

 NACE.BG
 =
 National Classification of Economic Activities

 NIMH
 =
 National Institute of Meteorology and Hydrology

 NPCA
 =
 National Product Classification by Activities

NC = National currency
NPI = Non-profit institution

NPISHs = Non-profit Institutions serving household sector

NPP = Nuclear Power Plant

n.p.r.s. = not packaged for retail sale

num. (n) = number



OECD = Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development

pkm = passenger-kilometre

% = per cent

PC = Personal computer

PPPs = Purchasing power parities

PRODCOM.BG = National Nomenclature of Industrial Production

p.r.s. = packaged for retail sale

RES = Renewable Energy Sources

R&D = Research and development activity
SAD = Single Administrative Document

SITC = Standard International Trade Classification

SIC = Social Insurance Code

SNA = System of National Accounts

sq. km = square kilometre
sq. m = square metre
t = metric ton
tkm = ton-kilometre

TJ = terajoule

toe = tons oil equivalent
UAA = utilized agricultura

UAA = utilized agricultural area

UN = United Nations

UNESCO = United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization

UDC = Universal Decimal Classification

USD = United States Dollar

UWWTP = Urban waste water treatment plant

VAT = Value Added Tax

WHO = World Health Organization

. = data not available
.. = confidential data
- = figures not applicable

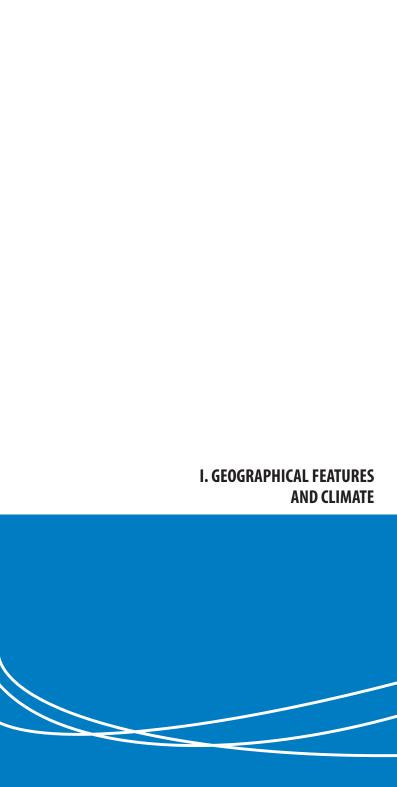
0 = less than half of unit employed

\* = preliminary data

x = category not applicable

() = due to a small sample figures in brackets are not reliable

# = break in series





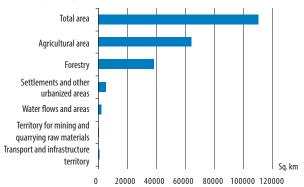
#### **Territory and climate**

The Republic of Bulgaria is situated on the Eastern Balkan Peninsula in Southeastern Europe, along the Black Sea. Total area is 110 371.9 sq. km (excl. the aquatory of the Danube river and Black Sea).

The climate of Bulgaria is temperate continental with a transition towards a subtropical climate in its Mediterranean version (in the southern parts of the country), with four seasons.

34% of the country's territory is covered with forests (non-coniferous and coniferous). The varied environment is a natural habitat for valuable animal species.





 $<sup>^1</sup> Source: The \, Ministry \, of \, Agriculture \, and \, Food-'Balance \, of \, the \, Agricultural \, land \, as \, of \, 31.12.2011'.$ 

#### 1. Frontiers of Bulgaria<sup>1</sup>

(Kilometres) **Frontiers Total** Land Rivers Coastal Total 2245 1181 686 378 Northern - with Romania 609 139 470 Fastern - with the Black Sea 378 378 259 133 126 - with Turkey Southern with Greece 493 429 64 - with Serbia 341 315 26 Western - with the Republic of North 165 165 Macedonia

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Source: The Geodesy, Cartography and Cadastre Agency at the Ministry of Regional Development and Public Works.



#### 2. Meteorological data for 2020<sup>1</sup>

|                            | Annual                             |                   | Air                                       | temperatu | re  |        |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------|---|--------|
| Meteorological<br>stations | average<br>atmospheric<br>pressure | Annual<br>average | Annual absolute<br>maximum<br>temperature |           | Annual absolute<br>minimum<br>temperature |        |
|                            | hPa                                |                   | ۰C  | Date      | ۰C  | Date   |
| Vidin                      | 1012.9                             | 12.6              | 36.4                                      | 31.07.    | -10.4                                     | 8.01.  |
| Pleven                     | 997.2                              | 13.4              | 37.1                                      | 1.09.     | -8.7                                      | 2.12.  |
| Veliko Tarnovo             | 993.1                              | 13.6              | 39.0                                      | 1.09.     | -8.8                                      | 8.01.  |
| Dobrich                    | 992.5                              | 12.7              | 37.0                                      | 31.07.    | -10.2                                     | 24.01. |
| Varna                      | 1012.2                             | 14.3              | 34.2                                      | 8.08.     | -5.0                                      | 8.02.  |
| Burgas                     | 1013.5                             | 14.6              | 34.8                                      | 30.06.    | -4.2                                      | 8.02.  |
| Haskovo                    | 989.3                              | 14.2              | 38.5                                      | 31.07.    | -8.0                                      | 8.01.  |
| Kazanlak                   | 969.9                              | 12.5              | 37.5                                      | 31.07.    | -10.1                                     | 24.01. |
| Pazardzhik                 | 991.8                              | 13.4              | 38.4                                      | 31.07.    | -9.0                                      | 8.01.  |
| Sofia - NIMH               | 948.1                              | 11.6              | 34.1                                      | 15.05.    | -11.7                                     | 1.12.  |
| Kyustendil                 | 955.5                              | 11.9              | 35.0                                      | 31.07.    | -11.2                                     | 21.01. |
| Cherni Vrah                | 771.9                              | 2.0               | 19.0                                      | 1.09.     | -16.6                                     | 7.01.  |
| Sandanski                  | 992.0                              | 15.1              | 40.2                                      | 31.07.    | -5.1                                      | 8.01.  |

#### 2. Meteorological data for 2020<sup>1</sup>

(Continued and end)

| Average annual<br>relative<br>humidity | Maximum<br>annual 24-hour<br>precipitations                          |  | Annual<br>amount<br>precipitations   | Average<br>annual<br>cloudiness   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| %                                      | mm   | Date   | mm   | (0 - 10)  |
| 84                                     | 51   | 21.05.   | 558  | 5.3   |
| 80                                     | 38   | 6.02.  | 457  | 5.1   |
| 78                                     | 36   | 6.02.  | 526  | 5.7   |
| 81                                     | 46   | 26.10.   | 453  | 5.3   |
| 75                                     | 38   | 15.06.   | 332  | 5.1   |
| 78                                     | 37   | 6.02.  | 359  | 5.4   |
| 77                                     | 50   | 6.02.  | 598  | 5.5   |
| 84                                     | 43   | 3.05.  | 554  | 5.2   |
| 78                                     | 32   | 9.10.  | 439  | 5.1   |
| 70                                     | 34   | 9.08.  | 652  | 5.3   |
| 83                                     | 30   | 6.08.  | 672  | 5.3   |
| 78                                     | 30   | 9.10.  | 635  | 5.7   |
| 79                                     | 80   | 16.08.   | 524  | 5.0   |
|  | relative humidity  %  84  80  78  81  75  78  77  84  78  70  83  78 | rélative humidity         annual 2 precipit           %         mm           84         51           80         38           78         36           81         46           75         38           78         37           77         50           84         43           78         32           70         34           83         30           78         30 | rélative humidity         annual 24-hour precipitations           %         mm         Date           84         51         21.05.           80         38         6.02.           78         36         6.02.           81         46         26.10.           75         38         15.06.           78         37         6.02.           77         50         6.02.           84         43         3.05.           78         32         9.10.           70         34         9.08.           83         30         6.08.           78         30         9.10. | rélative humidity         annual 24-hour precipitations         amount precipitations           %         mm         Date         mm           84         51         21.05.         558           80         38         6.02.         457           78         36         6.02.         526           81         46         26.10.         453           75         38         15.06.         332           78         37         6.02.         598           84         43         3.05.         554           78         32         9.10.         439           70         34         9.08.         652           83         30         6.08.         672           78         30         9.10.         635 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Source: National Institute of Meteorology and Hydrology at the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences.



#### **Rivers, lakes and mountains**

The rivers are comparatively short and low-water. The longest river in Bulgaria is Iskur - 368 km long, while the river with the highest flow is Maritsa. The main rivers of Bulgaria are the Danube (470 km bordering Romania), Vit, Osum, Yantra (tributaries of the Danube), Tundzha, Kamchiya, Arda, Mesta and Struma.

60% of the total area is covered with hills and mountains. The mountains are part of the Alpine-Himalayan mountain chain situated on two continents - Europe and Asia. The mountains are accessible throughout the year and offer unlimited opportunities for entertainment, sports and tourism. The highest mountain in Bulgaria and in the Balkan Peninsula is Rila with its highest peak Musala (2 925 m of altitude).

#### 3. Main rivers<sup>1</sup> and natural lakes<sup>2</sup> within the territory of Bulgaria

| Rivers  | Length - km | Lakes                   | Surface - sq. km |
|---------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Iskar   | 352.3       | Burgasko                | 27.6             |
| Tundzha | 328.4       | Varnensko               | 17.4             |
| Maritsa | 309.0       | Atanasovsko             | 16.9             |
| Osam    | 204.6       | Mandrensko              | 10.0             |
| Struma  | 275.1       | Pomoriysko <sup>3</sup> | 5.0              |
| Yantra  | 222.0       | Beloslavsko             | 3.9              |
| Kamchia | 190.7       |                         |                  |
| Arda    | 229.1       |                         |                  |

Source: National Institute of Meteorolgy and Hidrology at the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Source: The Geodesy, Cartography and Cadastre Agency at the Ministry of Regional Development and Public Works.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Excl. salterns.



#### 4. Mountains in Bulgaria, highest peaks and their altitude<sup>1</sup>

| Mountain            | Peak                      | Altitude - m |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Rila                | Musala                    | 2925         |
| Pirin               | Vihren                    | 2914         |
| Stara planina       | Botev                     | 2376         |
| Vitosha             | Cherni vrah               | 2290         |
| Osogovska planina   | Ruen                      | 2251         |
| Slavyanka           | Gotsev vrah               | 2212         |
| Rodopi<br>Belasitsa | Golyam Perelik<br>Radomir | 2191<br>2029 |
| Vlahina             | Ogreyak                   | 1924         |
| Maleshevska planina | llyov vrah                | 1803         |
| Karvav Kamak        | Bilo                      | 1737         |
| Milevska planina    | Milevets                  | 1733         |
| Ruy                 | Ruy                       | 1706         |
| Ograzhden           | Bilska chuka              | 1643         |
| Sredna Gora         | Bogdan                    | 1604         |
| Lisets              | Vrashnik                  | 1500         |
| Chudinska planina   | Aramlia                   | 1496         |
| Konyavska planina   | Viden                     | 1487         |
| Erulska planina     | Golemi vrah               | 1481         |
| Verila              | Golyam Debelets           | 1415         |
| Lyubash             | Lyubash                   | 1398         |
| Strazha             | Strazha                   | 1389         |
| Plana               | Manastirishte             | 1338         |
| Elovishka planina   | Plocha                    | 1329         |
| Zemenska planina    | Tichak                    | 1295         |
| Vidlich             | Vuchibaba                 | 1294         |
| Lyulin              | Dupevitsa                 | 1256         |
| Ezdimirska planina  | Golemi vrah               | 1219         |
| Stargach            | Asenov vrah               | 1218         |
| Lozenska planina    | Popov del                 | 1190         |
| Penkyovska planina  | Konski vrah               | 1187         |
| Zavalska planina    | Kitka                     | 1181         |
| Golo Bardo          | Vetrushka                 | 1158         |
| Rudini              | Banderata                 | 1155         |
| Cherna gora         | Tumba                     | 1129         |
| Sakar               | Vishegrad                 | 856          |
| Strandzha           | Gradishte                 | 710          |
| 5u                  | Gradisite                 | 710          |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Source: The Geodesy, Cartography and Cadastre Agency at the Ministry of Regional Development and Public Works.





#### **Population and demographic processes**

Survey objects of demographic statistics are the population sets and demographic events.

The population sets and its structures are calculated as of 31.12. based on the number and structures of population of the previous year and the demographic events (live births, deaths, immigrants and emigrants) registered during the year.

Demographic events include births, deaths, marriages, divorces and migration. They are registered at the moment of their occurrence during the reporting year.

Data source on vital events and migration is the Unified System for Civil Registration and Administrative Services of the Population.

Crude birth rate is decrease, and crude death rate is increase in 2020. Natural growth rate is minus 9.5 per 1 000 population.



Figure 1. Marriage, birth and death rates and natural increase of the population



#### 1. Main demographic indicators

|  | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Population as of 31.12 in thousands      | 7050.0 | 7000.0 | 6951.5 | 6916.5 |
| Population density per sq. km            | 63.9   | 63.4   | 62.6   | 62.3   |
| Sex ratio (women per 1 000 men)          | 1060   | 1061   | 1063   | 1065   |
| Age dependency ratio - %                 | 54.5   | 55.5   | 56.4   | 56.7   |
| Ageing index                             | 100.8  | 100.5  | 100.5  | 99.6   |
| Share of urban population - %            | 73.5   | 73.7   | 73.7   | 72.9   |
| Crude birth rate - ‰                     | 9.0    | 8.9    | 8.8    | 8.5    |
| Crude death rate - ‰                     | 15.5   | 15.4   | 15.5   | 18.0   |
| Natural increase - ‰                     | -6.5   | -6.5   | -6.7   | -9.5   |
| Crude marriage rate - ‰                  | 4.0    | 4.1    | 4.2    | 3.2    |
| Infant mortality (per 1 000 live births) | 6.4    | 5.8    | 5.6    | 5.1    |
| Net fertility rate                       | 0.75   | 0.74   | 0.76   | 0.75   |
| Total fertility rate                     | 1.56   | 1.56   | 1.58   | 1.56   |

#### 2. Population by census year<sup>1</sup>

| Census year | Total | Male         | Female | Share of<br>urban<br>population - % |
|-------------|-------|--------------|--------|-------------------------------------|
|             |       | In thousands |        | population - 70                     |
| 1887        | 3154  | 1605         | 1549   | 18.8                                |
| 1892        | 3311  | 1691         | 1620   | 19.7                                |
| 1900        | 3744  | 1910         | 1834   | 19.8                                |
| 1905        | 4036  | 2057         | 1979   | 19.6                                |
| 1910        | 4338  | 2207         | 2131   | 19.1                                |
| 1920        | 4847  | 2421         | 2426   | 19.9                                |
| 1926        | 5479  | 2743         | 2736   | 20.6                                |
| 1934        | 6078  | 3054         | 3024   | 21.4                                |
| 1946        | 7029  | 3517         | 3512   | 24.7                                |
| 1956        | 7614  | 3799         | 3815   | 33.6                                |
| 1965        | 8228  | 4114         | 4114   | 46.5                                |
| 1975        | 8728  | 4358         | 4370   | 58.0                                |
| 1985        | 8949  | 4433         | 4516   | 64.8                                |
| 1992        | 8487  | 4171         | 4316   | 67.2                                |
| 2001        | 7929  | 3863         | 4066   | 69.0                                |
| 2011        | 7365  | 3587         | 3778   | 72.5                                |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Up to 1956 - resident population, since 1965 - permanent population.



#### **Age-sex structure**

The population age structure is represented by distribution of the population by age groups. Population age is calculated in completed years as of 31.12. of the respective year.

The process of population ageing continues like in most European countries. In 2020 the share of population under 15 years is the same compare with 2019 - 14.4%, but the share of population 65 years and over increases to 21.8% compare with 2019 (21.6).

The population ageing leads to increase of the mean age of population from 41.2 years in 2005 to 44.0 years in 2020.

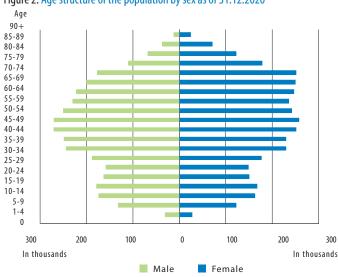


Figure 2. Age structure of the population by sex as of 31.12.2020



#### 3. Population by age and sex as of 31.12.2020

| Age         | Total   | Male Female |         | Share of urban |
|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|----------------|
|             |         | In numbers  |         | population - % |
| Total       | 6916548 | 3349715     | 3566833 | 72.9           |
| 0 - 4       | 314370  | 161441      | 152929  | 75.4           |
| 5 - 9       | 337290  | 173538      | 163752  | 76.2           |
| 10 - 14     | 347354  | 178487      | 168867  | 74.6           |
| 15 - 19     | 314238  | 161910      | 152328  | 72.9           |
| 20 - 24     | 306421  | 157465      | 148956  | 74.7           |
| 25 - 29     | 364385  | 187174      | 177211  | 75.1           |
| 30 - 34     | 474861  | 243542      | 231319  | 77.7           |
| 35 - 39     | 478532  | 247821      | 230711  | 76.8           |
| 40 - 44     | 522220  | 269012      | 253208  | 76.6           |
| 45 - 49     | 528127  | 270215      | 257912  | 75.4           |
| 50 - 54     | 491725  | 248851      | 242874  | 72.8           |
| 55 - 59     | 464881  | 228621      | 236260  | 71.1           |
| 60 - 64     | 468096  | 220852      | 247244  | 70.5           |
| 65 - 69     | 451579  | 200200      | 251379  | 69.5           |
| 70 - 74     | 428163  | 176225      | 251938  | 67.6           |
| 75 - 79     | 288403  | 109935      | 178468  | 64.5           |
| 80 and over | 335903  | 114426      | 221477  | 64.4           |

#### 4. Structure of population by working age status and place of residence as of 31.12.1

(Per cent)

|                   |       |       |       | (i ci cciit) |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|
|                   | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020         |
| Total             | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0        |
| Under working age | 15.1  | 15.2  | 15.3  | 15.4         |
| Working age       | 60.3  | 60.0  | 59.8  | 59.8         |
| Over working age  | 24.6  | 24.8  | 24.9  | 24.8         |
| Urban             | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0        |
| Under working age | 15.4  | 15.6  | 15.7  | 15.9         |
| Working age       | 62.1  | 61.7  | 61.3  | 61.2         |
| Over working age  | 22.5  | 22.7  | 23.0  | 22.9         |
| Rural             | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0        |
| Under working age | 14.4  | 14.4  | 14.4  | 14.0         |
| Working age       | 55.1  | 55.2  | 55.4  | 56.1         |
| Over working age  | 30.5  | 30.4  | 30.2  | 29.9         |
|                   |       |       |       |              |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Working age status according to the Pension Ordinance adopted by the Council of Ministers (Ordinance No. 30, State Gazette No. 21/17.03.2000).



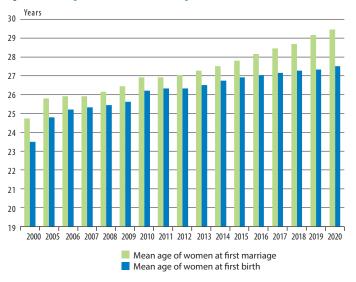
#### **Births**

Births include the number of live-born and stillborn children, and not the cases of giving a birth where one, two or more children could be born.

There are 59 440 births registered in 2020, of which 59 086 (99.4%) - live births. The crude birth rate (number of live births per 1000 population) decreases by 0.3% compare with 2019 - 8.5% in 2020.

Total fertility rate (TFR) representing the average number of children that could be born by a woman during her fertile period is 1.56 children in 2020.

Figure 3. Mean age of women at first marriage and first birth





#### 5. Live births by mother's age and place of residence

|                           |       |       |       |       | (Number) |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| Place of residence<br>Age | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020     |
| Total                     | 64984 | 63955 | 62197 | 61538 | 59086    |
| Up to 15                  | 259   | 269   | 252   | 253   | 215      |
| 15 - 19                   | 5772  | 5769  | 5939  | 5992  | 5755     |
| 20 - 24                   | 12341 | 11690 | 10625 | 10247 | 9983     |
| 25 - 29                   | 20315 | 19565 | 18644 | 17964 | 16486    |
| 30 - 34                   | 16530 | 16586 | 16770 | 16889 | 16495    |
| 35 - 39                   | 7837  | 7986  | 7825  | 7928  | 7857     |
| 40 - 44                   | 1731  | 1874  | 1917  | 2024  | 1987     |
| 45 - 49                   | 181   | 190   | 192   | 213   | 272      |
| 50 and over               | 17    | 25    | 30    | 26    | 35       |
| Unknown                   | 1     | 1     | 3     | 2     | 1        |
| Urban                     |       |       |       |       |          |
| Total                     | 48733 | 48005 | 46877 | 45991 | 43829    |
| Up to 15                  | 169   | 154   | 172   | 167   | 144      |
| 15 - 19                   | 3294  | 3244  | 3323  | 3334  | 3246     |
| 20 - 24                   | 7607  | 7225  | 6675  | 6369  | 6103     |
| 25 - 29                   | 15455 | 14826 | 14136 | 13451 | 12283    |
| 30 - 34                   | 13825 | 13834 | 14005 | 14003 | 13451    |
| 35 - 39                   | 6731  | 6902  | 6684  | 6686  | 6654     |
| 40 - 44                   | 1484  | 1626  | 1677  | 1764  | 1671     |
| 45 - 49                   | 152   | 171   | 176   | 192   | 246      |
| 50 and over               | 15    | 22    | 27    | 23    | 30       |
| Unknown                   | 1     | 1     | 2     | 2     | 1        |
| Rural                     |       |       |       |       |          |
| Total                     | 16251 | 15950 | 15320 | 15547 | 15257    |
| Под 15                    | 90    | 115   | 80    | 86    | 71       |
| 15 - 19                   | 2478  | 2525  | 2616  | 2658  | 2509     |
| 20 - 24                   | 4734  | 4465  | 3950  | 3878  | 3880     |
| 25 - 29                   | 4860  | 4739  | 4508  | 4513  | 4203     |
| 30 - 34                   | 2705  | 2752  | 2765  | 2886  | 3044     |
| 35 - 39                   | 1106  | 1084  | 1141  | 1242  | 1203     |
| 40 - 44                   | 247   | 248   | 240   | 260   | 316      |
| 45 - 49                   | 29    | 19    | 16    | 21    | 26       |
| 50 and over               | 2     | 3     | 3     | 3     | 5        |
| Unknown                   | -     | -     | 1     | -     | -        |



#### **Mortality**

The number of deaths includes the dead persons registered during the year.

Mortality level remains too high. Crude death rate (number of dead persons per 1 000 population) is 18.0% in 2020.

The infant mortality rate (number of children who die up to 1 year of age per 1 000 live births) is 5.1‰ in 2020 or 0.5‰ lower than in 2019. The infant mortality in the last years is the lowest in the demographic development of the country, but continues to be higher than in other European countries.

Life expectancy showing the life expectancy of the new-born under the hypothesis that the age-specific mortality observed during the respective year will remain the same. For the period 2018 - 2020, the life expectancy is 71.1 years for males and 78.2 years for females.

Figure 4. Crude death rate and infant mortality rate

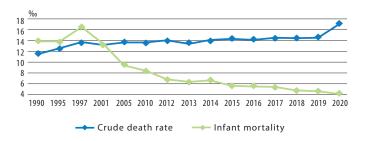
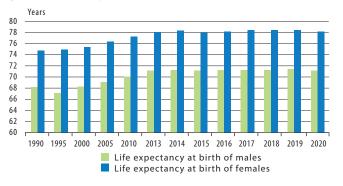


Figure 5. Life expectancy at birth





| 6. Deaths by age and place of re | sidence  |          |          |          | (Number) |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Place of residence<br>Age        | 2016     | 2017     | 2018     | 2019     | 2020     |
| Total                            | 107580   | 109791   | 108526   | 108083   | 124735   |
| Up to 1                          | 423      | 408      | 358      | 342      | 301      |
| 1 - 4                            | 68       | 91       | 93       | 76       | 64       |
| 5 - 9                            | 56       | 46       | 61       | 50       | 36       |
| 10 - 14                          | 56       | 56       | 70       | 66       | 66       |
| 15 - 19                          | 141      | 140      | 145      | 156      | 124      |
| 20 - 24                          | 217      | 191      | 176      | 189      | 194      |
| 25 - 29                          | 335      | 320      | 304      | 282      | 242      |
| 30 - 34                          | 474      | 447      | 488      | 439      | 468      |
| 35 - 39                          | 804      | 729      | 757      | 788      | 821      |
| 40 - 44                          | 1323     | 1395     | 1331     | 1301     | 1519     |
| 45 - 49                          | 2251     | 2223     | 2203     | 2255     | 2554     |
| 50 - 54                          | 3420     | 3395     | 3285     | 3174     | 3819     |
| 55 - 59                          | 5607     | 5430     | 5474     | 5155     | 6153     |
| 60 - 64                          | 8261     | 8074     | 8001     | 7922     | 9226     |
| 65 - 69                          | 11295    | 11496    | 11132    | 11125    | 12852    |
| 70 - 74                          | 12460    | 13195    | 13510    | 13822    | 17515    |
| 75 - 79                          | 15148    | 15154    | 15069    | 14998    | 18001    |
| 80 - 84                          | 19635    | 20017    | 18976    | 18150    | 20011    |
| 85 and over                      | 25606    | 26984    | 27093    | 27793    | 30769    |
| Urban                            | (710)    | 60410    | C0011    | (0554    | 70053    |
| Total                            | 67192    | 68418    | 68011    | 68551    | 79952    |
| Up to 1                          | 285      | 257      | 234      | 218      | 196      |
| 1-4                              | 48<br>41 | 63<br>30 | 54<br>42 | 57<br>34 | 43<br>26 |
| 5 - 9<br>10 - 14                 | 41       | 41       | 34       | 50       | 40       |
| 15 - 19                          | 91       | 99       | 99       | 103      | 84       |
| 20 - 24                          | 158      | 133      | 112      | 124      | 126      |
| 25 - 29                          | 246      | 221      | 228      | 177      | 159      |
| 30 - 34                          | 341      | 337      | 345      | 313      | 341      |
| 35 - 39                          | 588      | 528      | 550      | 574      | 605      |
| 40 - 44                          | 944      | 985      | 963      | 949      | 1067     |
| 45 - 49                          | 1561     | 1496     | 1475     | 1570     | 1786     |
| 50 - 54                          | 2263     | 2274     | 2212     | 2117     | 2589     |
| 55 - 59                          | 3782     | 3664     | 3598     | 3489     | 4099     |
| 60 - 64                          | 5611     | 5372     | 5301     | 5280     | 6185     |
| 65 - 69                          | 7404     | 7471     | 7288     | 7371     | 8544     |
| 70 - 74                          | 7674     | 8162     | 8518     | 8852     | 11320    |
| 75 - 79                          | 8868     | 8961     | 9085     | 9126     | 11138    |
| 80 - 84                          | 11486    | 11740    | 11202    | 10774    | 12303    |
| 85 and over                      | 15760    | 16584    | 16671    | 17373    | 19301    |
| Rural                            | 40000    | 440.00   |          |          | 4.4=00   |
| Total                            | 40388    | 41373    | 40515    | 39532    | 44783    |
| Up to 1                          | 138      | 151      | 124      | 124      | 105      |
| 1 - 4<br>5 - 9                   | 20       | 28       | 39       | 19       | 21       |
| 5 - 9<br>10 - 14                 | 15<br>15 | 16<br>15 | 19<br>36 | 16<br>16 | 10<br>26 |
| 15 - 19                          | 50       | 41       | 46       | 16<br>53 | 40       |
| 20 - 24                          | 59       | 58       | 64       | 65       | 68       |
| 25 - 29                          | 89       | 99       | 76       | 105      | 83       |
| 30 - 34                          | 133      | 110      | 143      | 126      | 127      |
| 35 - 39                          | 216      | 201      | 207      | 214      | 216      |
| 40 - 44                          | 379      | 410      | 368      | 352      | 452      |
| 45 - 49                          | 690      | 727      | 728      | 685      | 768      |
| 50 - 54                          | 1157     | 1121     | 1073     | 1057     | 1230     |
| 55 - 59                          | 1825     | 1766     | 1876     | 1666     | 2054     |
| 60 - 64                          | 2650     | 2702     | 2700     | 2642     | 3041     |
| 65 - 69                          | 3891     | 4025     | 3844     | 3754     | 4308     |
| 70 - 74                          | 4786     | 5033     | 4992     | 4970     | 6195     |
| 75 - 79                          | 6280     | 6193     | 5984     | 5872     | 6863     |
| 80 - 84                          | 8149     | 8277     | 7774     | 7376     | 7708     |
| 85 and over                      | 9846     | 10400    | 10422    | 10420    | 11468    |
|                                  |          |          |          |          |          |



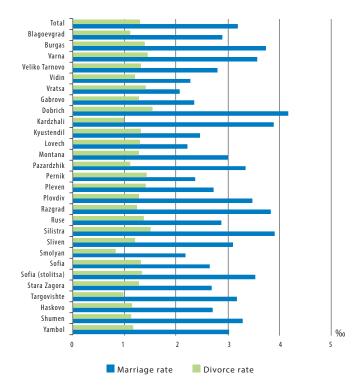
#### **Marriages and divorces**

In territorial aspect, the marriages and divorces are referred to the settlement where the husband's present address is or in case the present address of the husband is abroad - to the settlement where the wife's present address is.

There is a tendency of decrease of the number of marriages during the last years due to increasing number of young people living in consensual union, without official marriage. It is number of marriages in 2020 decreased. In 2020 the marriages (22 172) compared to the previous year are 7 026 less than in 2019. The crude marriage rate (number of marriages per 1 000 population) in 2020 is 3.2‰.

The number of divorces in 2020 is 9 015 or 1 844 less than in 2019.

Figure 6. Marriages and divorces by districts in 2020 (Per 1 000 of the population)





#### 7. Marriages and divorces by statistical zone, statistical region and by district in 2020

| Statistical zones,<br>statistical regions   | Marriages | Divorces | Marriages   | Divorces         |
|---|-----------|----------|-------------|------------------|
| and districts                               | In nur    | mbers    | Per 1 000 o | f the population |
| Total                                       | 22172     | 9015     | 3.2         | 1.3              |
| Severna i Yugoiztochna<br>Bulgaria          |           |          |             |                  |
| Severozapaden                               | 1813      | 980      | 2.5         | 1.4              |
| Vidin                                       | 188       | 100      | 2.3         | 1.2              |
| Vratsa                                      | 329       | 225      | 2.1         | 1.4              |
| Lovech                                      | 273       | 160      | 2.2         | 1.3              |
| Montana                                     | 382       | 162      | 3.0         | 1.3              |
| Pleven                                      | 641       | 333      | 2.7         | 1.4              |
| Severen tsentralen                          | 2363      | 1039     | 3.1         | 1.4              |
| Veliko Tarnovo                              | 648       | 307      | 2.8         | 1.3              |
| Gabrovo                                     | 250       | 136      | 2.4         | 1.3              |
| Razgrad                                     | 424       | 138      | 3.8         | 1.3              |
| Ruse  | 619       | 295      | 2.9         | 1.4              |
| Silistra                                    | 422       | 163      | 3.9         | 1.5              |
| Severoiztochen                              | 3325      | 1259     | 3.6         | 1.4              |
| Varna                                       | 1687      | 688      | 3.6         | 1.5              |
| Dobrich                                     | 716       | 264      | 4.2         | 1.5              |
| Targovishte                                 | 353       | 110      | 3.2         | 1.0              |
| Shumen                                      | 569       | 197      | 3.3         | 1.1              |
| Yugoiztochen                                | 3309      | 1338     | 3.2         | 1.3              |
| Burgas                                      | 1539      | 577      | 3.8         | 1.4              |
| Sliven                                      | 569       | 221      | 3.1         | 1.2              |
| Stara Zagora                                | 846       | 402      | 2.7         | 1.3              |
| Yambol                                      | 355       | 138      | 3.0         | 1.2              |
| Yugozapadna i Yuzhna<br>tsentralna Bulgaria |           |          |             |                  |
| Yugozapaden                                 | 6737      | 2758     | 3.2         | 1.3              |
| Blagoevgrad                                 | 876       | 340      | 2.9         | 1.1              |
| Kyustendil                                  | 289       | 154      | 2.5         | 1.3              |
| Pernik                                      | 284       | 173      | 2.4         | 1.4              |
| Sofia                                       | 619       | 309      | 2.7         | 1.3              |
| Sofia (stolitsa)                            | 4669      | 1782     | 3.5         | 1.4              |
| Yuzhen tsentralen                           | 4625      | 1641     | 3.3         | 1.2              |
| Kardzhali                                   | 624       | 160      | 3.9         | 1.0              |
| Pazardzhik                                  | 845       | 281      | 3.4         | 1.1              |
| Plovdiv                                     | 2322      | 855      | 3.5         | 1.3              |
| Smolyan                                     | 225       | 86       | 2.2         | 0.8              |
| Haskovo                                     | 609       | 259      | 2.7         | 1.2              |

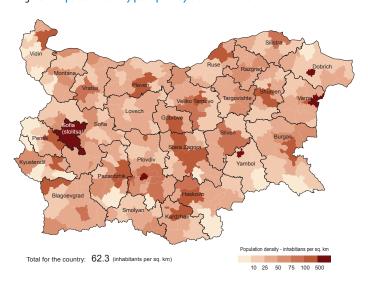


#### **Population by district**

Data on the population number and demographic events at territorial level are provided in accordance with the administrative - territorial division of the country as of 31.12.2020.

The smallest district in terms of population is the district of Vidin where 1.2% of the country's population lives, and the biggest one - Sofia (stolitsa) - 18.9%. The population in 16 districts is under 200 thousand persons (amount 29.8%.) Six districts with a population between 200 and 300 thousand persons cover 20.1% of the country's population. There are six districts with a population over 300 thousand persons and more than one third (35.3%) of the country's population lives in three of them - Sofia (stolitsa), Plovdiv and Varna.

Figure 7. Population density per sq. km by district in 2020





### **8.** Population by sex, place of residence, statistical zone, statistical region and by district as of 31.12.2020

| IISTRICT 45 01 5 1. 12.2020                 | T.I.    |         |         |         | 111-11-1   | (Number) |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|----------|
| Statistical zones,<br>statistical regions   |         | Total   |         | Of      | which: Urb | an       |
| and districts                               | Total   | Male    | Female  | Total   | Male       | Female   |
| Total                                       | 6916548 | 3349715 | 3566833 | 5043186 | 2416899    | 2626287  |
| Severna i Yugoiztochna<br>Bulgaria          |         |         |         |         |            |          |
| Severozapaden                               | 720172  | 350511  | 369661  | 454407  | 218365     | 236042   |
| Vidin                                       | 81212   | 39487   | 41725   | 52439   | 25261      | 27178    |
| Vratsa                                      | 157637  | 77196   | 80441   | 92639   | 44606      | 48033    |
| Lovech                                      | 122490  | 59580   | 62910   | 75680   | 36533      | 39147    |
| Montana                                     | 125395  | 61166   | 64229   | 79817   | 38344      | 41473    |
| Pleven                                      | 233438  | 113082  | 120356  | 153832  | 73621      | 80211    |
| Severen tsentralen                          | 764897  | 370714  | 394183  | 505556  | 242464     | 263092   |
| Veliko Tarnovo                              | 229718  | 110803  | 118915  | 160186  | 76540      | 83646    |
| Gabrovo                                     | 105788  | 50874   | 54914   | 84546   | 40448      | 44098    |
| Razgrad                                     | 109810  | 53467   | 56343   | 51160   | 24360      | 26800    |
| Ruse  | 212729  | 103521  | 109208  | 162914  | 78900      | 84014    |
| Silistra                                    | 106852  | 52049   | 54803   | 46750   | 22216      | 24534    |
| Severoiztochen                              | 922230  | 448491  | 473739  | 670379  | 322304     | 348075   |
| Varna                                       | 470124  | 228625  | 241499  | 390916  | 188931     | 201985   |
| Dobrich                                     | 170298  | 82505   | 87793   | 116994  | 55868      | 61126    |
| Targovishte                                 | 110027  | 53665   | 56362   | 59592   | 28330      | 31262    |
| Shumen                                      | 171781  | 83696   | 88085   | 102877  | 49175      | 53702    |
| Yugoiztochen                                | 1020187 | 493753  | 526434  | 727273  | 347571     | 379702   |
| Burgas                                      | 409750  | 197692  | 212058  | 311247  | 148393     | 162854   |
| Sliven                                      | 182551  | 88576   | 93975   | 119023  | 56942      | 62081    |
| Stara Zagora                                | 311400  | 150524  | 160876  | 216888  | 103549     | 113339   |
| Yambol                                      | 116486  | 56961   | 59525   | 80115   | 38687      | 41428    |
| Yugozapadna i Yuzhna<br>tsentralna Bulgaria |         |         |         |         |            |          |
| Yugozapaden                                 | 2085071 | 1006077 | 1078994 | 1746143 | 836843     | 909300   |
| Blagoevgrad                                 | 301138  | 146369  | 154769  | 181513  | 86646      | 94867    |
| Kyustendil                                  | 116619  | 56699   | 59920   | 80924   | 38914      | 42010    |
| Pernik                                      | 120426  | 58550   | 61876   | 93788   | 45080      | 48708    |
| Sofia                                       | 238476  | 117261  | 121215  | 140641  | 68239      | 72402    |
| Sofia (stolitsa)                            | 1308412 | 627198  | 681214  | 1249277 | 597964     | 651313   |
| Yuzhen tsentralen                           | 1403991 | 680169  | 723822  | 939428  | 449352     | 490076   |
| Kardzhali                                   | 160781  | 79430   | 81351   | 64686   | 30886      | 33800    |
| Pazardzhik                                  | 251300  | 122821  | 128479  | 157414  | 76046      | 81368    |
| Plovdiv                                     | 666398  | 319851  | 346547  | 498739  | 237108     | 261631   |
| Smolyan                                     | 101887  | 48940   | 52947   | 57776   | 27517      | 30259    |
| Haskovo                                     | 223625  | 109127  | 114498  | 160813  | 77795      | 83018    |
|   |         |         |         |         |            |          |



#### Fertility and mortality by district

Highest is the crude birth rate in district Sliven and Sofia (stolitsa). Lowest is the crude birth rate in districts Vidin and Gabrovo.

Vidin, Montana, Kiustendil and Gabrovo are the districts with the highest crude death rate, while the lowest one is registered in districts Sofia (stolitsa).

Figure 8. Crude birth rate by district in 2020 (Per 1 000 of population)

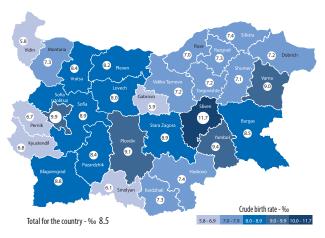
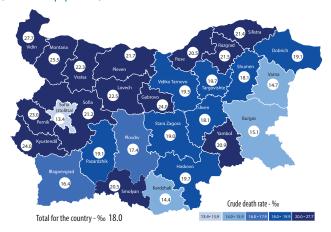


Figure 9. Crude death rate by district in 2020 (Per 1 000 of population)





## **9.** Live births, deaths and natural increase of the population by statistical zone, statistical region and by district in 2020

| Statistical zones,<br>statistical regions   | Live<br>births | Deaths   | Natural<br>increase | Live<br>births | Deaths    | Natural increase |
|---|----------------|----------|---------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------|
| and districts                               |                | n number | S                   | Per 1 000      | of the po | pulation         |
| Total                                       | 59086          | 124735   | -65649              | 8.5            | 18.0      | -9.5             |
| Severna i Yugoiztochna<br>Bulgaria          |                |          |                     |                |           |                  |
| Severozapaden                               | 5635           | 16878    | -11243              | 7.8            | 23.3      | -15.5            |
| Vidin                                       | 473            | 2269     | -1796               | 5.8            | 27.7      | -21.9            |
| Vratsa                                      | 1334           | 3539     | -2205               | 8.4            | 22.3      | -13.9            |
| Lovech                                      | 982            | 2754     | -1772               | 8.0            | 22.5      | -14.5            |
| Montana                                     | 923            | 3216     | -2293               | 7.3            | 25.5      | -18.2            |
| Pleven                                      | 1923           | 5100     | -3177               | 8.2            | 21.7      | -13.5            |
| Severen tsentralen                          | 5388           | 16106    | -10718              | 7.0            | 20.9      | -13.9            |
| Veliko Tarnovo                              | 1662           | 4499     | -2837               | 7.2            | 19.5      | -12.3            |
| Gabrovo                                     | 622            | 2544     | -1922               | 5.9            | 24.0      | -18.1            |
| Razgrad                                     | 803            | 2367     | -1564               | 7.3            | 21.5      | -14.2            |
| Ruse  | 1505           | 4394     | -2889               | 7.0            | 20.5      | -13.5            |
| Silistra                                    | 796            | 2302     | -1506               | 7.4            | 21.4      | -14.0            |
| Severoiztochen                              | 7461           | 15489    | -8028               | 8.1            | 16.8      | -8.7             |
| Varna                                       | 4219           | 6930     | -2711               | 9.0            | 14.7      | -5.7             |
| Dobrich                                     | 1224           | 3262     | -2038               | 7.2            | 19.1      | -11.9            |
| Targovishte                                 | 793            | 2181     | -1388               | 7.2            | 19.7      | -12.5            |
| Shumen                                      | 1225           | 3116     | -1891               | 7.1            | 18.1      | -11.0            |
| Yugoiztochen                                | 9507           | 17897    | -8390               | 9.3            | 17.5      | -8.2             |
| Burgas                                      | 3492           | 6200     | -2708               | 8.5            | 15.1      | -6.6             |
| Sliven                                      | 2144           | 3313     | -1169               | 11.7           | 18.1      | -6.4             |
| Stara Zagora                                | 2773           | 5935     | -3162               | 8.9            | 19.0      | -10.1            |
| Yambol                                      | 1098           | 2449     | -1351               | 9.4            | 20.9      | -11.5            |
| Yugozapadna i Yuzhna<br>tsentralna Bulgaria |                |          |                     |                |           |                  |
| Yugozapaden                                 | 19438          | 33172    | -13734              | 9.3            | 15.9      | -6.6             |
| Blagoevgrad                                 | 2655           | 4963     | -2308               | 8.8            | 16.4      | -7.6             |
| Kyustendil                                  | 793            | 2807     | -2014               | 6.8            | 24.0      | -17.2            |
| Pernik                                      | 803            | 2755     | -1952               | 6.7            | 23.0      | -16.3            |
| Sofia                                       | 2079           | 4926     | -2847               | 8.9            | 21.2      | -12.3            |
| Sofia (stolitsa)                            | 13108          | 17721    | -4613               | 9.9            | 13.4      | -3.5             |
| Yuzhen tsentralen                           | 11657          | 25193    | -13536              | 8.3            | 17.9      | -9.6             |
| Kardzhali                                   | 1171           | 2290     | -1119               | 7.3            | 14.4      | -7.1             |
| Pazardzhik                                  | 2123           | 4807     | -2684               | 8.4            | 19.1      | -10.7            |
| Plovdiv                                     | 6062           | 11569    | -5507               | 9.1            | 17.4      | -8.3             |
| Smolyan                                     | 631            | 2107     | -1476               | 6.1            | 20.5      | -14.4            |
| Haskovo                                     | 1670           | 4420     | -2750               | 7.4            | 19.7      | -12.3            |



#### Migration of the population

Migration of the population includes all persons who have declared change of their present address within the country, or change of address in the country with an address abroad or vice versa.

There are twenty four districts with a positive migration growth in 2020: Sofia (63.0%), Pernik (26.6%), Kardzhali (23.2%).

Highest negative migration growth is registered in districts Sofia (stolitsa) (-11.9) and Sliven (-2.2).

Figure 10. Migration of the population by statistical region in 2020

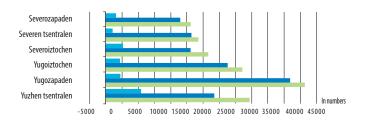
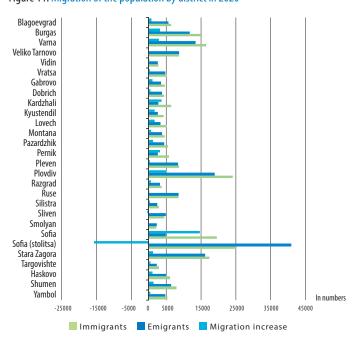


Figure 11. Migration of the population by district in 2020





### 10. Migration of the population by statistical zone, statistical region and by district in 2020<sup>1</sup>

| Immigrants   Emigrants   Immigrants   Immi | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,    | ,          |           | (Number) |  |
|--|--|------------|-----------|----------|--|
| Severozapaden         26243         22985         3258           Vidin         2843         2670         173           Vratsa         5064         4692         372           Lovech         5033         3317         1716           Montana         4574         3887         687           Pleven         8729         8419         310           Severen tsentralen         28657         26492         2165           Veliko Tarnovo         8718         8731         -13           Gabrovo         4676         3564         1112           Razgrad         3749         3164         585           Ruse         8648         8507         141           Silistra         2866         2526         340           Severoiztochen         31655         26267         5388           Varna         16496         13546         2950           Dobrich         4388         3861         527           Targovishte         2872         2371         501           Shumen         7899         6489         1410           Yugoiztochen         42128         37666         4462           Burgas   | statistical regions                      | Immigrants | Emigrants |          |  |
| Severozapaden         26243         22985         3258           Vidin         2843         2670         173           Vratsa         5064         4692         372           Lovech         5033         3317         1716           Montana         4574         3887         687           Pleven         8729         8419         310           Severen tsentralen         28657         26492         2165           Veliko Tarnovo         8718         8731         -13           Gabrovo         4676         3564         1112           Razgrad         3749         3164         585           Ruse         8648         8507         141           Silistra         2866         2526         340           Severoiztochen         31655         26267         5388           Varna         16496         13546         2950           Dobrich         4388         3861         527           Targovishte         2872         2371         501           Shumen         7899         6489         1410           Yugoiztochen         42128         37666         4462           Burgas   | Total                                    | 234606     | 203891    | 30715    |  |
| Vidin         2843         2670         173           Vratsa         5064         4692         372           Lovech         5033         3317         1716           Montana         4574         3887         687           Pleven         8729         8419         310           Severen tsentralen         28657         26492         2165           Veliko Tarnovo         8718         8731         -13           Gabrovo         4676         3564         1112           Razgrad         3749         3164         585           Ruse         8648         8507         141           Silistra         2866         2526         340           Severoiztochen         31655         26267         5388           Varna         16496         13546         2950           Dobrich         4388         3861         527           Targovishte         2872         2371         501           Shumen         7899         6489         1410           Yugoiztochen         42128         37666         4462           Burgas         14922         11729         3193           Sliven  | Severna i Yugoiztochna Bulgaria          |            |           |          |  |
| Vratsa         5064         4692         372           Lovech         5033         3317         1716           Montana         4574         3887         687           Pleven         8729         8419         310           Severen tsentralen         28657         26492         2165           Veliko Tarnovo         8718         8731         -13           Gabrovo         4676         3564         1112           Razgrad         3749         3164         585           Ruse         8648         8507         141           Silistra         2866         2526         340           Severoiztochen         31655         26267         5388           Varna         16496         13546         2950           Dobrich         4388         3861         527           Targovishte         2872         2371         501           Shumen         7899         6489         1410           Yugozapaten         44228         37666         4462           Burgas         14922         11729         3193           Sliven         4493         4892         -399           Stara Zagora   | Severozapaden                            | 26243      | 22985     | 3258     |  |
| Lovech         5033         3317         1716           Montana         4574         3887         687           Pleven         8729         8419         310           Severen tsentralen         28657         26492         2165           Veliko Tarnovo         8718         8731         -13           Gabrovo         4676         3564         1112           Razgrad         3749         3164         585           Ruse         8648         8507         141           Silistra         2866         2526         340           Severoiztochen         31655         26267         5388           Varna         16496         13546         2950           Dobrich         4388         3861         527           Targovishte         2872         2371         501           Shumen         7899         6489         1410           Yugoiztochen         42128         37666         4462           Burgas         14922         11729         3193           Sliven         4493         4892         -399           Stara Zagora         17391         16225         1166           Yambol <td>Vidin</td> <td>2843</td> <td>2670</td> <td>173</td>   | Vidin                                    | 2843       | 2670      | 173      |  |
| Montana         4574         3887         687           Pleven         8729         8419         310           Severen tsentralen         28657         26492         2165           Veliko Tarnovo         8718         8731         -13           Gabrovo         4676         3564         1112           Razgrad         3749         3164         585           Ruse         8648         8507         141           Silistra         2866         2526         340           Severoiztochen         31655         26267         5388           Varna         16496         13546         2950           Dobrich         4388         3861         527           Targovishte         2872         2371         501           Shumen         7899         6489         1410           Yugoiztochen         42128         37666         4462           Burgas         14922         11729         3193           Sliven         4493         4892         -399           Stara Zagora         17391         16225         1166           Yugozapaden         61470         56925         4545           Bl  | Vratsa                                   | 5064       | 4692      | 372      |  |
| Pleven         8729         8419         310           Severen tsentralen         28657         26492         2165           Veliko Tarnovo         8718         8731         -13           Gabrovo         4676         3564         1112           Razgrad         3749         3164         585           Ruse         8648         8507         141           Silistra         2866         2526         340           Severoiztochen         31655         26267         5388           Varna         16496         13546         2950           Dobrich         4388         3861         527           Targovishte         2872         2371         501           Shumen         7899         6489         1410           Yugoiztochen         42128         37666         4462           Burgas         14922         11729         3193           Sliven         4493         4892         -399           Stara Zagora         17391         16225         1166           Yambol         5322         4820         502           Yugozapaden         61470         56925         4545           Bla  | Lovech                                   | 5033       | 3317      | 1716     |  |
| Severen tsentralen         28657         26492         2165           Veliko Tarnovo         8718         8731         -13           Gabrovo         4676         3564         1112           Razgrad         3749         3164         585           Ruse         8648         8507         141           Silistra         2866         2526         340           Severoiztochen         31655         26267         5388           Varna         16496         13546         2950           Dobrich         4388         3861         527           Targovishte         2872         2371         501           Shumen         7899         6489         1410           Yugoiztochen         42128         37666         4462           Burgas         14922         11729         3193           Sliven         4493         4892         -399           Stara Zagora         17391         16225         1166           Yambol         5322         4820         502           Yugozapaden         61470         56925         4545           Blagoevgrad         6461         5709         752 <t< td=""><td>Montana</td><td>4574</td><td>3887</td><td>687</td></t<>   | Montana                                  | 4574       | 3887      | 687      |  |
| Veliko Tarnovo         8718         8731         -13           Gabrovo         4676         3564         1112           Razgrad         3749         3164         585           Ruse         8648         8507         141           Silistra         2866         2526         340           Severoiztochen         31655         26267         5388           Varna         16496         13546         2950           Dobrich         4388         3861         527           Targovishte         2872         2371         501           Shumen         7899         6489         1410           Yugoiztochen         42128         37666         4462           Burgas         14922         11729         3193           Sliven         4493         4892         -399           Stara Zagora         17391         16225         1166           Yambol         5322         4820         502           Yugozapaden         61470         56925         4545           Blagoevgrad         6461         5709         752           Kyustendil         4316         2598         1718           Pernik </td <td>Pleven</td> <td>8729</td> <td>8419</td> <td>310</td>  | Pleven                                   | 8729       | 8419      | 310      |  |
| Gabrovo         4676         3564         1112           Razgrad         3749         3164         585           Ruse         8648         8507         141           Silistra         2866         2526         340           Severoiztochen         31655         26267         5388           Varna         16496         13546         2950           Dobrich         4388         3861         527           Targovishte         2872         2371         501           Shumen         7899         6489         1410           Yugoiztochen         42128         37666         4462           Burgas         14922         11729         3193           Sliven         4493         4892         -399           Stara Zagora         17391         16225         1166           Yambol         5322         4820         502           Yugozapadna i Yuzhna tsentralna Bulgaria         Yugozapaden         61470         56925         4545           Blagoevgrad         6461         5709         752         Kyustendil         4316         2598         1718           Pernik         5862         2674         3188   | Severen tsentralen                       | 28657      | 26492     | 2165     |  |
| Razgrad       3749       3164       585         Ruse       8648       8507       141         Silistra       2866       2526       340         Severoiztochen       31655       26267       5388         Varna       16496       13546       2950         Dobrich       4388       3861       527         Targovishte       2872       2371       501         Shumen       7899       6489       1410         Yugoiztochen       42128       37666       4462         Burgas       14922       11729       3193         Sliven       4493       4892       -399         Stara Zagora       17391       16225       1166         Yambol       5322       4820       502         Yugozapadna i Yuzhna tsentralna Bulgaria       Yugozapadna i Yuzhna tsentralna Bulgaria       4461       5709       752         Kyustendil       4316       2598       1718         Pernik       5862       2674       3188         Sofia       19553       4901       14652         Sofia (stolitsa)       25278       41043       -15765         Yuzhen tsentralen       44453       33556   | Veliko Tarnovo                           | 8718       | 8731      | -13      |  |
| Ruse       8648       8507       141         Silistra       2866       2526       340         Severoiztochen       31655       26267       5388         Varna       16496       13546       2950         Dobrich       4388       3861       527         Targovishte       2872       2371       501         Shumen       7899       6489       1410         Yugoiztochen       42128       37666       4462         Burgas       14922       11729       3193         Sliven       4493       4892       -399         Stara Zagora       17391       16225       1166         Yambol       5322       4820       502         Yugozapadna i Yuzhna tsentralna Bulgaria       Yugozapadna i Yuzhna tsentralna Bulgaria       4470       56925       4545         Blagoevgrad       6461       5709       752       Kyustendil       4316       2598       1718         Pernik       5862       2674       3188         Sofia       19553       4901       14652         Sofia (stolitsa)       25278       41043       -15765         Yuzhen tsentralen       44453       33556       <   | Gabrovo                                  | 4676       | 3564      | 1112     |  |
| Silistra         2866         2526         340           Severoiztochen         31655         26267         5388           Varna         16496         13546         2950           Dobrich         4388         3861         527           Targovishte         2872         2371         501           Shumen         7899         6489         1410           Yugoiztochen         42128         37666         4462           Burgas         14922         11729         3193           Sliven         4493         4892         -399           Stara Zagora         17391         16225         1166           Yambol         5322         4820         502           Yugozapadna i Yuzhna tsentralna Bulgaria         Yugozapaden         61470         56925         4545           Blagoevgrad         6461         5709         752         752           Kyustendil         4316         2598         1718           Pernik         5862         2674         3188           Sofia         19553         4901         14652           Sofia (stolitsa)         25278         41043         -15765           Yuzhen tsentralen  | Razgrad                                  | 3749       | 3164      | 585      |  |
| Severoiztochen         31655         26267         5388           Varna         16496         13546         2950           Dobrich         4388         3861         527           Targovishte         2872         2371         501           Shumen         7899         6489         1410           Yugoiztochen         42128         37666         4462           Burgas         14922         11729         3193           Sliven         4493         4892         -399           Stara Zagora         17391         16225         1166           Yambol         5322         4820         502           Yugozapadna i Yuzhna tsentralna Bulgaria         Yugozapaden         61470         56925         4545           Blagoevgrad         6461         5709         752         Kyustendil         4316         2598         1718           Pernik         5862         2674         3188         50fia         19553         4901         14652           Sofia (stolitsa)         25278         41043         -15765         Yuzhen tsentralen         44453         33556         10897           Kardzhali         6436         2740         3696  | Ruse                                     | 8648       | 8507      | 141      |  |
| Varna         16496         13546         2950           Dobrich         4388         3861         527           Targovishte         2872         2371         501           Shumen         7899         6489         1410           Yugoiztochen         42128         37666         4462           Burgas         14922         11729         3193           Sliven         4493         4892         -399           Stara Zagora         17391         16225         1166           Yambol         5322         4820         502           Yugozapadna i Yuzhna tsentralna Bulgaria         Yugozapaden         61470         56925         4545           Blagoevgrad         6461         5709         752           Kyustendil         4316         2598         1718           Pernik         5862         2674         3188           Sofia         19553         4901         14652           Sofia (stolitsa)         25278         41043         -15765           Yuzhen tsentralen         44453         33556         10897           Kardzhali         6436         2740         3696           Pazardzhik         5596  | Silistra                                 | 2866       | 2526      | 340      |  |
| Dobrich         4388         3861         527           Targovishte         2872         2371         501           Shumen         7899         6489         1410           Yugoiztochen         42128         37666         4462           Burgas         14922         11729         3193           Sliven         4493         4892         -399           Stara Zagora         17391         16225         1166           Yambol         5322         4820         502           Yugozapadna i Yuzhna tsentralna Bulgaria         Yugozapaden         61470         56925         4545           Blagoevgrad         6461         5709         752           Kyustendil         4316         2598         1718           Pernik         5862         2674         3188           Sofia         19553         4901         14652           Sofia (stolitsa)         25278         41043         -15765           Yuzhen tsentralen         44453         33556         10897           Kardzhali         6436         2740         3696           Pazardzhik         5596         4388         1208           Plovdiv         24145   | Severoiztochen                           | 31655      | 26267     | 5388     |  |
| Targovishte         2872         2371         501           Shumen         7899         6489         1410           Yugoiztochen         42128         37666         4462           Burgas         14922         11729         3193           Sliven         4493         4892         -399           Stara Zagora         17391         16225         1166           Yambol         5322         4820         502           Yugozapadna i Yuzhna tsentralna Bulgaria         Yugozapaden         61470         56925         4545           Blagoevgrad         6461         5709         752         Kyustendil         4316         2598         1718           Pernik         5862         2674         3188         3188           Sofia         19553         4901         14652           Sofia (stolitsa)         25278         41043         -15765           Yuzhen tsentralen         44453         33556         10897           Kardzhali         6436         2740         3696           Pazardzhik         5596         4388         1208           Plovdiv         24145         19041         5104           Smolyan         2117  | Varna                                    | 16496      | 13546     | 2950     |  |
| Shumen         7899         6489         1410           Yugoiztochen         42128         37666         4462           Burgas         14922         11729         3193           Sliven         4493         4892         -399           Stara Zagora         17391         16225         1166           Yambol         5322         4820         502           Yugozapadna i Yuzhna tsentralna Bulgaria         61470         56925         4545           Blagoevgrad         6461         5709         752           Kyustendil         4316         2598         1718           Pernik         5862         2674         3188           Sofia         19553         4901         14652           Sofia (stolitsa)         25278         41043         -15765           Yuzhen tsentralen         44453         33556         10897           Kardzhali         6436         2740         3696           Pazardzhik         5596         4388         1208           Plovdiv         24145         19041         5104           Smolyan         2117         2286         -169   | Dobrich                                  | 4388       | 3861      | 527      |  |
| Yugoiztochen         42128         37666         4462           Burgas         14922         11729         3193           Sliven         4493         4892         -399           Stara Zagora         17391         16225         1166           Yambol         5322         4820         502           Yugozapadna i Yuzhna tsentralna Bulgaria         752         4820         502           Yugozapaden         61470         56925         4545           Blagoevgrad         6461         5709         752           Kyustendil         4316         2598         1718           Pernik         5862         2674         3188           Sofia         19553         4901         14652           Sofia (stolitsa)         25278         41043         -15765           Yuzhen tsentralen         44453         33556         10897           Kardzhali         6436         2740         3696           Pazardzhik         5596         4388         1208           Plovdiv         24145         19041         5104           Smolyan         2117         2286         -169  | Targovishte                              | 2872       | 2371      | 501      |  |
| Burgas         14922         11729         3193           Sliven         4493         4892         -399           Stara Zagora         17391         16225         1166           Yambol         5322         4820         502           Yugozapadna i Yuzhna tsentralna Bulgaria         Vugozapaden         61470         56925         4545           Blagoevgrad         6461         5709         752         Kyustendil         4316         2598         1718           Pernik         5862         2674         3188         Sofia         19553         4901         14652           Sofia (stolitsa)         25278         41043         -15765         Yuzhen tsentralen         44453         33556         10897           Kardzhali         6436         2740         3696           Pazardzhik         5596         4388         1208           Plovdiv         24145         19041         5104           Smolyan         2117         2286         -169   | Shumen                                   | 7899       | 6489      | 1410     |  |
| Sliven         4493         4892         -399           Stara Zagora         17391         16225         1166           Yambol         5322         4820         502           Yugozapadna i Yuzhna tsentralna Bulgaria         8         8         56925         4545           Blagoevgrad         6461         5709         752 <td>Yugoiztochen</td> <td>42128</td> <td>37666</td> <td>4462</td>   | Yugoiztochen                             | 42128      | 37666     | 4462     |  |
| Stara Zagora         17391         16225         1166           Yambol         5322         4820         502           Yugozapadna i Yuzhna tsentralna Bulgaria         61470         56925         4545           Blagoevgrad         6461         5709         752           Kyustendil         4316         2598         1718           Pernik         5862         2674         3188           Sofia         19553         4901         14652           Sofia (stolitsa)         25278         41043         -15765           Yuzhen tsentralen         44453         33556         10897           Kardzhali         6436         2740         3696           Pazardzhik         5596         4388         1208           Plovdiv         24145         19041         5104           Smolyan         2117         2286         -169   | Burgas                                   | 14922      | 11729     | 3193     |  |
| Yambol       5322       4820       502         Yugozapadna i Yuzhna tsentralna Bulgaria       61470       56925       4545         Blagoevgrad       6461       5709       752         Kyustendil       4316       2598       1718         Pernik       5862       2674       3188         Sofia       19553       4901       14652         Sofia (stolitsa)       25278       41043       -15765         Yuzhen tsentralen       44453       33556       10897         Kardzhali       6436       2740       3696         Pazardzhik       5596       4388       1208         Plovdiv       24145       19041       5104         Smolyan       2117       2286       -169   | Sliven                                   | 4493       | 4892      | -399     |  |
| Yugozapadna i Yuzhna tsentralna Bulgaria         61470         56925         4545           Blagoevgrad         6461         5709         752           Kyustendil         4316         2598         1718           Pernik         5862         2674         3188           Sofia         19553         4901         14652           Sofia (stolitsa)         25278         41043         -15765           Yuzhen tsentralen         44453         33556         10897           Kardzhali         6436         2740         3696           Pazardzhik         5596         4388         1208           Plovdiv         24145         19041         5104           Smolyan         2117         2286         -169  | Stara Zagora                             | 17391      | 16225     | 1166     |  |
| Yugozapaden         61470         56925         4545           Blagoevgrad         6461         5709         752           Kyustendil         4316         2598         1718           Pernik         5862         2674         3188           Sofia         19553         4901         14652           Sofia (stolitsa)         25278         41043         -15765           Yuzhen tsentralen         44453         33556         10897           Kardzhali         6436         2740         3696           Pazardzhik         5596         4388         1208           Plovdiv         24145         19041         5104           Smolyan         2117         2286         -169   | Yambol                                   | 5322       | 4820      | 502      |  |
| Blagoevgrad         6461         5709         752           Kyustendil         4316         2598         1718           Pernik         5862         2674         3188           Sofia         19553         4901         14652           Sofia (stolitsa)         25278         41043         -15765           Yuzhen tsentralen         44453         33556         10897           Kardzhali         6436         2740         3696           Pazardzhik         5596         4388         1208           Plovdiv         24145         19041         5104           Smolyan         2117         2286         -169  | Yugozapadna i Yuzhna tsentralna Bulgaria |            |           |          |  |
| Kyustendil         4316         2598         1718           Pernik         5862         2674         3188           Sofia         19553         4901         14652           Sofia (stolitsa)         25278         41043         -15765           Yuzhen tsentralen         44453         33556         10897           Kardzhali         6436         2740         3696           Pazardzhik         5596         4388         1208           Plovdiv         24145         19041         5104           Smolyan         2117         2286         -169  | Yugozapaden                              | 61470      | 56925     | 4545     |  |
| Pernik         5862         2674         3188           Sofia         19553         4901         14652           Sofia (stolitsa)         25278         41043         -15765           Yuzhen tsentralen         44453         33556         10897           Kardzhali         6436         2740         3696           Pazardzhik         5596         4388         1208           Plovdiv         24145         19041         5104           Smolyan         2117         2286         -169  | Blagoevgrad                              | 6461       | 5709      | 752      |  |
| Sofia         19553         4901         14652           Sofia (stolitsa)         25278         41043         -15765           Yuzhen tsentralen         44453         33556         10897           Kardzhali         6436         2740         3696           Pazardzhik         5596         4388         1208           Plovdiv         24145         19041         5104           Smolyan         2117         2286         -169  | Kyustendil                               | 4316       | 2598      | 1718     |  |
| Sofia (stolitsa)         25278         41043         -15765           Yuzhen tsentralen         44453         33556         10897           Kardzhali         6436         2740         3696           Pazardzhik         5596         4388         1208           Plovdiv         24145         19041         5104           Smolyan         2117         2286         -169   | Pernik                                   | 5862       | 2674      | 3188     |  |
| Yuzhen tsentralen         44453         33556         10897           Kardzhali         6436         2740         3696           Pazardzhik         5596         4388         1208           Plovdiv         24145         19041         5104           Smolyan         2117         2286         -169   | Sofia                                    | 19553      | 4901      | 14652    |  |
| Kardzhali       6436       2740       3696         Pazardzhik       5596       4388       1208         Plovdiv       24145       19041       5104         Smolyan       2117       2286       -169   | Sofia (stolitsa)                         | 25278      | 41043     | -15765   |  |
| Pazardzhik         5596         4388         1208           Plovdiv         24145         19041         5104           Smolyan         2117         2286         -169  |  | 44453      | 33556     | 10897    |  |
| Plovdiv         24145         19041         5104           Smolyan         2117         2286         -169  |  |            |           |          |  |
| Smolyan 2117 2286 -169   |  |            | 4388      | 1208     |  |
| •  |  | 24145      | 19041     | 5104     |  |
| Haskovo 6159 5101 1058   | ,  |            | 2286      |          |  |
|  | Haskovo                                  | 6159       | 5101      | 1058     |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Immigrants and emigrants in/to districts include also the movement to/from Bulgaria.





#### **Labour force**

The labour force (the economically active population) consists of the persons aged 15 and over, who furnish the supply of labour for the production of goods and services. The labour force comprises the employed and the unemployed persons.

The activity rate is the ratio between the economically active population and the total population of the same age.

The source of the data is the Labour Force Survey.

Figure 1. Structure of the labour force by age in 2020

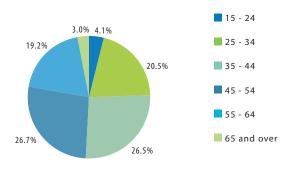
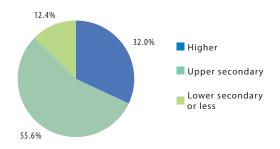


Figure 2. Structure of the labour force by level of education in 2020





#### 1. Labour force

|                         |        |        |        |        | (Thousands) |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|
|                         | 2016   | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020        |
| Total                   | 3264.0 | 3357.2 | 3326.0 | 3375.9 | 3290.3      |
| By place of residence   |        |        |        |        |             |
| Urban                   | 2563.6 | 2618.6 | 2595.2 | 2623.5 | 2532.1      |
| Rural                   | 700.4  | 738.6  | 730.8  | 752.5  | 758.2       |
| By sex                  |        |        |        |        |             |
| Male                    | 1749.3 | 1796.7 | 1787.0 | 1814.3 | 1772.4      |
| Female                  | 1514.7 | 1560.5 | 1539.0 | 1561.6 | 1518.0      |
| By age                  |        |        |        |        |             |
| 15 - 64                 | 3199.6 | 3277.5 | 3239.6 | 3276.4 | 3190.4      |
| 15 - 24                 | 161.1  | 170.7  | 149.3  | 147.8  | 134.1       |
| 25 - 34                 | 732.2  | 740.9  | 719.9  | 718.9  | 675.9       |
| 35 - 44                 | 904.8  | 919.6  | 908.1  | 902.6  | 871.3       |
| 45 - 54                 | 822.5  | 842.1  | 847.8  | 868.5  | 877.1       |
| 55 - 64                 | 579.0  | 604.2  | 614.6  | 638.5  | 632.1       |
| 65 and over             | 64.4   | 79.7   | 86.3   | 99.6   | 99.9        |
| By level of education   |        |        |        |        |             |
| Higher                  | 1013.5 | 1020.5 | 1020.9 | 1030.1 | 1053.4      |
| Upper secondary         | 1849.4 | 1920.7 | 1887.2 | 1895.4 | 1830.5      |
| of which: Vocational    | 1148.1 | 1151.2 | 1103.2 | 1102.3 | 1063.3      |
| Lower secondary or less | 401.2  | 415.9  | 417.9  | 450.4  | 406.5       |

#### 2. Activity rates (15 - 64 years of age)

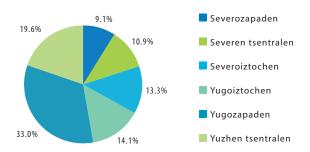
|                       | 3 ,  |      |      |      | (Per cent) |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------------|
|                       | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020       |
| Total                 | 68.7 | 71.3 | 71.5 | 73.2 | 72.2       |
| By place of residence |      |      |      |      |            |
| Urban                 | 71.6 | 73.8 | 73.8 | 75.5 | 74.4       |
| Rural                 | 59.8 | 63.8 | 64.3 | 66.4 | 65.9       |
| By sex                |      |      |      |      |            |
| Male                  | 72.7 | 75.4 | 75.9 | 77.6 | 76.8       |
| Female                | 64.6 | 67.1 | 67.0 | 68.7 | 67.6       |
| By age                |      |      |      |      |            |
| 15 - 24               | 23.9 | 26.3 | 23.7 | 23.9 | 21.9       |
| 25 - 34               | 76.5 | 79.1 | 78.8 | 81.2 | 79.3       |
| 35 - 44               | 85.4 | 87.4 | 87.1 | 88.1 | 86.8       |
| 45 - 54               | 83.7 | 86.0 | 86.5 | 87.6 | 87.2       |
| 55 - 64               | 58.8 | 61.8 | 63.7 | 66.9 | 67.1       |



#### **Labour force by district**

The labour force (the economically active population) aged 15 - 64 and the activity rates for the same age group are presented by statistical regions in accordance with the Classification of Territorial Units for Statistical Purposes in Bulgaria in force since 14 February 2009, harmonized with the European Classification of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS), and by districts.

Figure 3. Structure of the labour force (15 - 64 years of age) by statistical region in 2020





## 3. Labour force (15 - 64 years of age) and activity rates by statistical zone, statistical region and by district in 2020

| Statistical zones,<br>statistical regions<br>and districts | Labour force -<br>in thousands | Activity rates - % |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| Total  | 3190.4                         | 72.2               |
| Severna i Yugoiztochna Bulgaria                            |                                |                    |
| Severozapaden  | 291.9                          | 67.6               |
| Vidin  | 32.8                           | 69.1               |
| Vratsa   | 61.8                           | 63.6               |
| Lovech   | 48.8                           | 67.3               |
| Montana  | 51.8                           | 68.7               |
| Pleven   | 96.8                           | 69.4               |
| Severen tsentralen   | 349.3                          | 72.6               |
| Veliko Tarnovo   | 113.4                          | 77.9               |
| Gabrovo  | 45.8                           | 72.8               |
| Razgrad  | 48.1                           | 68.0               |
| Ruse   | 99.5                           | 73.3               |
| Silistra   | 42.5                           | 64.1               |
| Severoiztochen   | 423.2                          | 71.1               |
| Varna  | 220.3                          | 71.8               |
| Dobrich  | 75.8                           | 69.9               |
| Targovishte  | 44.3                           | 63.4               |
| Shumen   | 82.8                           | 75.0               |
| Yugoiztochen   | 449.9                          | 70.4               |
| Burgas   | 178.2                          | 67.9               |
| Sliven   | 78.1                           | 69.9               |
| Stara Zagora   | 145.4                          | 74.9               |
| Yambol   | 48.2                           | 68.3               |
| Yugozapadna i Yuzhna tsentralna Bulgaria                   |                                |                    |
| Yugozapaden  | 1051.9                         | 76.6               |
| Blagoevgrad  | 152.0                          | 77.1               |
| Kyustendil   | 48.5                           | 69.2               |
| Pernik   | 56.8                           | 76.1               |
| Sofia  | 117.1                          | 79.4               |
| Sofia (stolitsa)   | 677.5                          | 76.6               |
| Yuzhen tsentralen  | 624.1                          | 69.7               |
| Kardzhali  | 64.6                           | 62.8               |
| Pazardzhik   | 114.2                          | 71.1               |
| Plovdiv  | 302.5                          | 70.8               |
| Smolyan  | 48.2                           | 74.0               |
| Haskovo  | 94.6                           | 67.6               |



#### **Employment**

Employed are the persons aged 15 and over, who during the reference period:

- performed some work for the production of goods or services for at least one hour, for pay in cash or in kind, or other income;
- did not work but had jobs from which they were temporarily absent due to annual leave, illness, full-paid maternity leave, parental leave, bad weather, strike or other labour dispute, and other reasons.

Persons on unpaid leave initiated by the employer are considered employed if the duration of this leave does not exceed three months.

Employers are the persons who by themselves or in co-operation with other people manage their own enterprise, business, farm, professional practice or perform independently other work, and employ at least one other person.

Self-employed are the persons who by themselves or in cooperation with other people work in their own enterprise, business, farm, professional practice or perform independently other work, and do not employ any other person.

Employees are the persons who work for a public or private employer and who receive a compensation in cash or in kind in the form of wages, salaries, fees, remuneration by civil contract, etc. Unpaid family workers are the persons who work without pay in a firm, enterprise or farm, owned and operated by a relative of the same household.

The employment rate is the ratio between the employed population and the total population of the same age.

The source of the data is the Labour Force Survey.

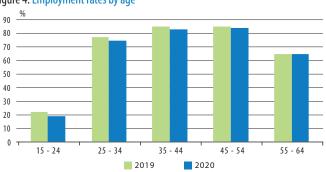


Figure 4. Employment rates by age



### 4. Employed persons

| ш | ከበ | usa | nd | ς١ |
|---|----|-----|----|----|

|                             | 2016   | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020   |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Total                       | 3016.8 | 3150.3 | 3152.7 | 3233.1 | 3121.7 |
| By place of residence       |        |        |        |        |        |
| Urban                       | 2403.1 | 2485.2 | 2487.3 | 2539.2 | 2429.4 |
| Rural                       | 613.7  | 665.0  | 665.4  | 693.9  | 692.3  |
| By sex                      |        |        |        |        |        |
| Male                        | 1607.6 | 1682.6 | 1685.3 | 1732.1 | 1676.1 |
| Female                      | 1409.2 | 1467.7 | 1467.3 | 1501.1 | 1445.6 |
| By age                      |        |        |        |        |        |
| 15 - 64                     | 2954.3 | 3073.4 | 3068.9 | 3136.3 | 3024.3 |
| 15 - 24                     | 133.4  | 148.6  | 130.3  | 134.6  | 115.0  |
| 25 - 34                     | 669.2  | 689.2  | 675.4  | 679.1  | 634.7  |
| 35 - 44                     | 846.9  | 869.6  | 866.5  | 867.4  | 828.9  |
| 45 - 54                     | 768.3  | 797.3  | 810.5  | 841.3  | 840.7  |
| 55 - 64                     | 536.5  | 568.7  | 586.1  | 613.9  | 605.1  |
| 65 and over                 | 62.5   | 76.9   | 83.8   | 96.8   | 97.4   |
| By level of education       |        |        |        |        |        |
| Higher                      | 979.3  | 989.6  | 997.3  | 1010.5 | 1027.5 |
| Upper secondary             | 1725.1 | 1819.7 | 1802.2 | 1831.2 | 1744.3 |
| of which: Vocational        | 1073.5 | 1091.1 | 1052.4 | 1063.4 | 1013.6 |
| Lower secondary or less     | 312.3  | 340.9  | 353.2  | 391.4  | 349.9  |
| By professional status      |        |        |        |        |        |
| Employers                   | 107.3  | 114.8  | 117.2  | 114.7  | 112.0  |
| Self-employed without       |        |        |        |        |        |
| employees                   | 228.3  | 235.3  | 226.6  | 215.3  | 214.7  |
| Employees in private sector | 1981.8 | 2101.8 | 2113.5 | 2198.9 | 2090.8 |
| Employees in public sector  | 681.1  | 673.6  | 671.9  | 684.2  | 685.3  |
| Unpaid family workers       | 18.4   | 24.7   | 23.5   | 20.0   | 18.9   |

#### 5. Employment rates (15 - 64 years of age)

#### (D......)

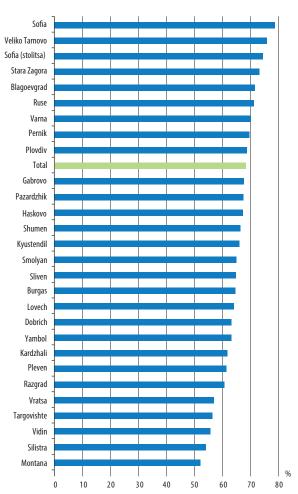
|                       |      |      |      |      | (Per cent) |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------------|
|                       | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020       |
| Total                 | 63.4 | 66.9 | 67.7 | 70.1 | 68.5       |
| By place of residence |      |      |      |      |            |
| Urban                 | 67.0 | 70.0 | 70.7 | 73.0 | 71.3       |
| Rural                 | 52.3 | 57.4 | 58.5 | 61.2 | 60.1       |
| By sex                |      |      |      |      |            |
| Male                  | 66.7 | 70.6 | 71.5 | 74.1 | 72.5       |
| Female                | 60.0 | 63.1 | 63.9 | 66.0 | 64.3       |
| By age                |      |      |      |      |            |
| 15 - 24               | 19.8 | 22.9 | 20.7 | 21.8 | 18.8       |
| 25 - 34               | 69.9 | 73.6 | 73.9 | 76.7 | 74.4       |
| 35 - 44               | 79.9 | 82.7 | 83.1 | 84.7 | 82.6       |
| 45 - 54               | 78.2 | 81.4 | 82.7 | 84.8 | 83.6       |
| 55 - 64               | 54.5 | 58.2 | 60.7 | 64.4 | 64.2       |



#### **Employment by district**

The employed persons aged 15 - 64 and the employment rates for the same age group are presented by statistical regions in accordance with the Classification of Territorial Units for Statistical Purposes in Bulgaria in force since 14 February 2009, harmonized with the European Classification of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS), and by districts.







## **6.** Employed persons (15 - 64 years of age) and employment rates by statistical zone, statistical region and by district in 2020

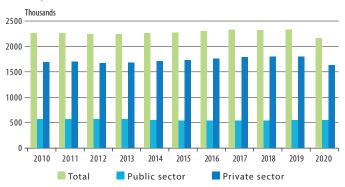
| Statistical zones,                       | Employed -   | Employment |
|--|--------------|------------|
| statistical regions<br>and districts     | in thousands | rates - %  |
| Total                                    | 3024.3       | 68.5       |
| Severna i Yugoiztochna Bulgaria          |              |            |
| Severozapaden                            | 253.5        | 58.7       |
| Vidin                                    | 26.4         | 55.7       |
| Vratsa                                   | 55.5         | 57.1       |
| Lovech                                   | 46.5         | 64.1       |
| Montana                                  | 39.3         | 52.1       |
| Pleven                                   | 85.8         | 61.6       |
| Severen tsentralen                       | 328.9        | 68.3       |
| Veliko Tarnovo                           | 110.6        | 75.9       |
| Gabrovo                                  | 42.6         | 67.7       |
| Razgrad                                  | 43.0         | 60.8       |
| Ruse                                     | 96.9         | 71.4       |
| Silistra                                 | 35.9         | 54.1       |
| Severoiztochen                           | 396.9        | 66.7       |
| Varna                                    | 215.5        | 70.2       |
| Dobrich                                  | 68.5         | 63.2       |
| Targovishte                              | 39.5         | 56.5       |
| Shumen                                   | 73.4         | 66.5       |
| Yugoiztochen                             | 428.9        | 67.1       |
| Burgas                                   | 169.4        | 64.6       |
| Sliven                                   | 72.7         | 65.0       |
| Stara Zagora                             | 142.2        | 73.3       |
| Yambol                                   | 44.6         | 63.2       |
| Yugozapadna i Yuzhna tsentralna Bulgaria |              |            |
| Yugozapaden                              | 1013.8       | 73.8       |
| Blagoevgrad                              | 141.0        | 71.5       |
| Kyustendil                               | 46.2         | 66.0       |
| Pernik                                   | 52.1         | 69.8       |
| Sofia                                    | 116.1        | 78.8       |
| Sofia (stolitsa)                         | 658.3        | 74.4       |
| Yuzhen tsentralen                        | 602.3        | 67.2       |
| Kardzhali                                | 63.6         | 61.9       |
| Pazardzhik                               | 108.4        | 67.4       |
| Plovdiv                                  | 293.5        | 68.7       |
| Smolyan                                  | 42.5         | 65.2       |
| Haskovo                                  | 94.3         | 67.4       |



#### **Employees**

Employees are all persons who have a labour contract with their employer by virtue of the Labour Code or the Civil Servants Act and who receive remuneration in cash or in kind for certain quality and quantity of work done. The average annual number of employees under labour contract is the arithmetic mean value of the average monthly number of employees. The average monthly number of employees is the arithmetic mean value of the daily number of employees (sum of the daily number of employees divided by the number of days of the reference month).

Figure 6. Average annual number of employees under labour contract by kind of ownership



#### 7. Employees under labour contract by economic activity groupings

(Average annual number)

|  | Tel     | -1      | D. J. II. |        | (Melage annual number) |         |
|--|---------|---------|-----------|--------|------------------------|---------|
| Economic activity groupings  | 101     | Total   |           | sector | Private sector         |         |
| Economic activity groupings  | 2019    | 2020    | 2019      | 2020   | 2019                   | 2020    |
| Total  | 2322561 | 2165310 | 534730    | 533014 | 1787831                | 1632296 |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing  | 69726   | 66720   | 11597     | 11034  | 58129                  | 55686   |
| Mining and quarrying   | 19137   | 20540   | 7329      | 7199   | 11808                  | 13341   |
| Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco products                 | 87563   | 81819   |           |        |                        |         |
| Manufacture of textiles,<br>wearing apparel, leather and<br>related products | 97517   | 86324   | 239       | 234    | 97278                  | 86090   |
| Manufacture of wood and paper products, and printing                         | 31522   | 28004   | 122       | 145    | 31400                  | 27859   |
| Manufacture of coke, and refined petroleum products                          | 2409    | 1953    | -         | -      | 2409                   | 1953    |



### 7. Employees under labour contract by economic activity groupings

| (Continued and end)  | (Continued and end) (Average annual number) |                 |                |                |                |                |  |  |
|--|---|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| Economic activity groupings  | Tot   | tal             | Public         | sector         | Private        | sector         |  |  |
| Economic activity groupings  | 2019  | 2020            | 2019           | 2020           | 2019           | 2020           |  |  |
| Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products Manufacture of pharmaceuticals,   | 13913                                       | 13443           | -              | -              | 13913          | 13443          |  |  |
| medicinal chemical and botanical<br>products<br>Manufacture of rubber and plastics<br>products, and other non-metallic | 8086  | 8686            |                |                |                |                |  |  |
| mineral products  Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products, except                                    | 49995                                       | 47547           | 12             | 7              | 49983          | 47540          |  |  |
| machinery<br>Manufacture of computer, electronic   | 69185                                       | 63536           |                |                |                |                |  |  |
| and optical products   | 10179                                       | 9988            |                |                |                |                |  |  |
| Manufacture of electrical equipment  | 27367                                       | 26214           | -              | -              | 27367          | 26214          |  |  |
| Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.  | 33371                                       | 29905           |                | _              |                | 29905          |  |  |
| Manufacture of transport equipment   | 27673                                       | 27278           | -              | -              | 27673          | 27278          |  |  |
| Other manufacturing, and repair and installation of machinery and equipment  | 46339                                       | 40643           | 1104           | 1083           | 45235          | 39560          |  |  |
| Electricity, gas, steam and air-   | 20024                                       | 20524           | 41440          | 4.5.12         | 45475          | 4.4070         |  |  |
| conditioning supply Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation   | 29834<br>36955                              | 29521<br>36000  | 14669<br>22390 | 14543<br>22097 | 15165<br>14565 | 14978<br>13903 |  |  |
| Construction   | 135264                                      | 118979          | 2260           | 2152           | 133004         | 116827         |  |  |
| Wholesale and retail trade, repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles   | 379575                                      | 372205          | 357            | 337            | 379218         | 371868         |  |  |
| Transportation and storage   | 149934                                      | 134481          | 47210          | 46357          | 102724         | 88124          |  |  |
| Accommodation and food service activities Publishing, audiovisual and  | 122458                                      | 82151           | 4009           | 3990           | 118449         | 78161          |  |  |
| broadcasting activities Telecommunications   | 12213<br>19492                              | 10952<br>18842  | 2903           | 2825           | 9310           | 8127           |  |  |
| IT and other information services  |   |                 |                |                | ••             | ••             |  |  |
| Financial and insurance activities   | 70544<br>56872                              | 69832<br>54625  | <br>1407       | <br>1314       | <br>55465      | <br>53311      |  |  |
| Real estate activities   | 23971                                       | 20116           | 2660           | 2480           | 21311          | 17636          |  |  |
| Legal, accounting, management, architecture and engineering and  |   |                 |                |                |                |                |  |  |
| similar activities   | 45217                                       | 41588           | 1089           | 1201           | 44128          | 40387          |  |  |
| Scientific research and development Other professional, scientific and   | 11818                                       | 11954           | 8533           | 8383           | 3285           | 3571           |  |  |
| technical activities Administrative and support service activities   | 25805<br>116941                             | 23215<br>109931 | 119<br>19600   | 103<br>19435   | 25686<br>97341 | 23112<br>90496 |  |  |
| Public administration and defence, compulsory social security  | 112322                                      | 112484          | 112322         | 112484         | 37341<br>X     | 30430<br>X     |  |  |
| Education  | 162757                                      | 160092          | 152405         | 150686         | 10352          | 9406           |  |  |
| Human health services  | 108852                                      | 105270          | 72755          | 70764          | 36097          | 34506          |  |  |
| Residential care and social work activities  | 31596                                       | 36345           | 28308          | 33320          | 3288           | 3025           |  |  |
| Arts, entertainment and recreation   | 36989                                       | 32573           | 14205          | 14005          | 22784          | 18568          |  |  |
| Other services   | 39170                                       | 31554           | 1354           | 1297           | 37816          | 30257          |  |  |
|  |   |                 |                |                |                |                |  |  |



#### **Unemployment**

Unemployed are the persons aged from 15 to 74, who were:

- · without work during the reference period;
- actively seeking work in the four week period ending with the reference week;
- available to start working before the end of the two weeks following the reference week.

As unemployed are regarded also the persons who are not actively looking for work but have found a new job or business that is expected to start within 3 months following the reference period.

The duration of unemployment is defined by the shorter of the following two periods:

- the duration of looking for a job; or
- the length of time passed since last employment.

The source of the data (excluding data on registered unemployment) is the Labour Force Survey.

The source of the data on the unemployed persons registered at the Labour Offices is the National Employment Agency.

Figure 7. Structure of unemployed persons by age



Figure 8. Unemployed persons by duration of unemployment





#### 8. Unemployed persons

|  |       |       |       |       | (Thousands) |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|
|  | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020        |
| Total  | 247.2 | 206.9 | 173.3 | 142.8 | 168.6       |
| By place of residence                                    |       |       |       |       |             |
| Urban  | 160.5 | 133.3 | 107.9 | 84.2  | 102.7       |
| Rural  | 86.8  | 73.6  | 65.4  | 58.6  | 65.9        |
| By sex   |       |       |       |       |             |
| Male   | 141.7 | 114.2 | 101.7 | 82.3  | 96.3        |
| Female   | 105.6 | 92.8  | 71.6  | 60.5  | 72.3        |
| By age   |       |       |       |       |             |
| 15 - 64  | 245.3 | 204.1 | 170.8 | 140.1 | 166.1       |
| 15 - 24  | 27.7  | 22.1  | 18.9  | 13.1  | 19.1        |
| 25 - 34  | 62.9  | 51.6  | 44.5  | 39.8  | 41.2        |
| 35 - 44  | 57.9  | 50.0  | 41.6  | 35.3  | 42.4        |
| 45 - 54  | 54.3  | 44.8  | 37.3  | 27.2  | 36.4        |
| 55 and over  | 44.4  | 38.4  | 31.1  | 27.3  | 29.6        |
| By level of education                                    |       |       |       |       |             |
| Higher   | 34.1  | 30.9  | 23.6  | 19.6  | 25.9        |
| Upper secondary  | 124.2 | 101.0 | 85.0  | 64.2  | 86.2        |
| of which: Vocational                                     | 74.6  | 60.1  | 50.8  | 39.0  | 49.6        |
| Lower secondary or less                                  | 88.9  | 75.0  | 64.7  | 58.9  | 56.5        |
| By duration of unemployment                              |       |       |       |       |             |
| Up to 5 months   | 65.2  | 59.6  | 46.1  | 43.0  | 63.9        |
| 6 - 11 months  | 35.9  | 33.5  | 25.7  | 18.9  | 28.8        |
| 12 - 23 months   | 47.4  | 38.3  | 36.9  | 26.1  | 27.1        |
| 2 years and over   | 98.8  | 75.5  | 64.7  | 54.9  | 48.8        |
| Unemployed registered at the Labour offices as of 31.12. | 261.0 | 232.1 | 201.5 | 194.7 | 220.3       |



#### Unemployment

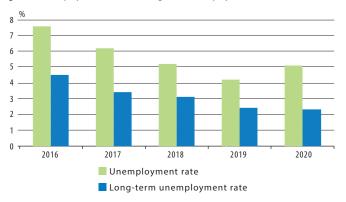
The unemployment rate is the ratio between the unemployed persons and the economically active population (the labour force).

The long-term unemployment rate is the ratio between the number of the long-term unemployed persons (unemployed for one or more years) and the economically active population.

Discouraged persons are the persons, who are not in the labour force (economically inactive population) and who want to work, but who do not actively look for a job because they do not believe they will find one.

In 2020 the unemployment rate was 5.1%, up by 0.9 percentage points compared to a year earlier. The growth of unemployment in this period was due to increasing number of unemployed persons being unemployed for less than one year. In 2020 they represented 55.0% of all unemployed people.







#### 9. Unemployment rates

|      |   |   |  | (Per cent)   |
|------|---|---|--|--|
| 2016 | 2017  | 2018  | 2019   | 2020   |
| 7.6  | 6.2   | 5.2   | 4.2  | 5.1  |
|      |   |   |  |  |
| 6.3  | 5.1   | 4.2   | 3.2  | 4.1  |
| 12.4 | 10.0  | 8.9   | 7.8  | 8.7  |
|      |   |   |  |  |
| 8.1  | 6.4   | 5.7   | 4.5  | 5.4  |
| 7.0  | 5.9   | 4.7   | 3.9  | 4.8  |
|      |   |   |  |  |
| 7.7  | 6.2   | 5.3   | 4.3  | 5.2  |
| 17.2 | 12.9  | 12.7  | 8.9  | 14.2   |
| 8.6  | 7.0   | 6.2   | 5.5  | 6.1  |
| 6.4  | 5.4   | 4.6   | 3.9  | 4.9  |
| 6.6  | 5.3   | 4.4   | 3.1  | 4.1  |
| 6.9  | 5.6   | 4.4   | 3.7  | 4.0  |
| 4.5  | 3.4   | 3.1   | 2.4  | 2.3  |
|      | 7.6 6.3 12.4 8.1 7.0 7.7 17.2 8.6 6.4 6.6 6.9 | 7.6 6.2  6.3 5.1  12.4 10.0  8.1 6.4  7.0 5.9  7.7 6.2  17.2 12.9  8.6 7.0  6.4 5.4  6.6 5.3  6.9 5.6 | 7.6 6.2 5.2 6.3 5.1 4.2 12.4 10.0 8.9 8.1 6.4 5.7 7.0 5.9 4.7 7.7 6.2 5.3 17.2 12.9 12.7 8.6 7.0 6.2 6.4 5.4 4.6 6.6 5.3 4.4 6.9 5.6 4.4 | 7.6         6.2         5.2         4.2           6.3         5.1         4.2         3.2           12.4         10.0         8.9         7.8           8.1         6.4         5.7         4.5           7.0         5.9         4.7         3.9           7.7         6.2         5.3         4.3           17.2         12.9         12.7         8.9           8.6         7.0         6.2         5.5           6.4         5.4         4.6         3.9           6.6         5.3         4.4         3.1           6.9         5.6         4.4         3.7 |

### 10. Discouraged persons

|                         |       |       |       |       | (Thousands) |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|
|                         | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020        |
| Total                   | 165.8 | 115.8 | 85.4  | 63.8  | 63.9        |
| By place of residence   |       |       |       |       |             |
| Urban                   | 76.1  | 56.4  | 44.4  | 32.1  | 33.0        |
| Rural                   | 89.7  | 59.4  | 41.0  | 31.7  | 30.9        |
| By sex                  |       |       |       |       |             |
| Male                    | 91.5  | 60.7  | 44.3  | 33.1  | 33.9        |
| Female                  | 74.3  | 55.2  | 41.0  | 30.7  | 30.0        |
| By age                  |       |       |       |       |             |
| 15 - 64                 | 163.4 | 112.2 | 81.4  | 61.7  | 61.7        |
| 15 - 24                 | 23.4  | 13.5  | 12.7  | 10.9  | 9.9         |
| 25 - 34                 | 36.5  | 26.5  | 16.3  | 11.4  | 13.7        |
| 35 - 44                 | 35.9  | 24.5  | 19.3  | 13.8  | 12.0        |
| 45 - 54                 | 35.9  | 23.4  | 14.8  | 11.7  | 13.6        |
| 55 and over             | 34.1  | 27.8  | 22.3  | 16.0  | 14.7        |
| By level of education   |       |       |       |       |             |
| Higher                  | 8.5   | 5.4   | (3.2) | (2.6) | (2.5)       |
| Upper secondary         | 69.4  | 41.4  | 27.6  | 17.7  | 18.8        |
| of which: Vocational    | 35.5  | 22.5  | 14.8  | 9.0   | 9.6         |
| Lower secondary or less | 87.9  | 69.0  | 54.6  | 43.6  | 42.7        |



### **Unemployment by district**

The unemployed persons and the unemployment rates are presented by statistical regions in accordance with the Classification of Territorial Units for Statistical Purposes in Bulgaria, in force since 14 February 2009, harmonized with the European Classification of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS), and by districts.

The source of the data on the unemployed persons registered at the Labour Offices is the National Employment Agency.



Figure 10. Unemployment rates by statistical regions in 2020

10

12

14



## 11. Unemployment by statistical zone, statistical region and by district in 2020

|   | Ha aman lava d               | Ha a manda uma a mt       | Ha a manufacca di un minta ma di            |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Statistical zones,                          | Unemployed -<br>in thousands | Unemployment<br>rates - % | Unemployed registered at the Labour offices |
| statistical regions<br>and districts        |                              |                           | as of 31.12                                 |
| Total                                       | 168.6                        | 5.1                       | in thousands                                |
| Severna i Yuqoiztochna                      | 100.0                        | 5.1                       | 220.3                                       |
| Bulgaria                                    |                              |                           |   |
| Severozapaden                               | 39.1                         | 13.0                      | 35.4  |
| Vidin                                       | 6.4                          | 18.9                      | 5.0   |
| Vratsa                                      | 6.3                          | 10.0                      | 8.3   |
| Lovech                                      | (2.4)                        | (4.8)                     | 5.5   |
| Montana                                     | 13.0                         | 24.5                      | 6.8   |
| Pleven                                      | 11.0                         | 10.9                      | 9.7   |
| Severen tsentralen                          | 20.9                         | 5.7                       | 26.5  |
| Veliko Tarnovo                              | (3.1)                        | (2.6)                     | 7.0   |
| Gabrovo                                     | (3.2)                        | (6.8)                     | 2.9   |
| Razgrad                                     | 5.1                          | 10.3                      | 5.1   |
| Ruse  | (2.7)                        | (2.6)                     | 7.0   |
| Silistra                                    | 6.7                          | 15.2                      | 4.6   |
| Severoiztochen                              | 26.7                         | 6.1                       | 30.7  |
| Varna                                       | 4.8                          | 2.1                       | 12.5  |
| Dobrich                                     | 7.4                          | 9.4                       | 5.4   |
| Targovishte                                 | 4.9                          | 10.5                      | 5.0   |
| Shumen                                      | 9.6                          | 11.1                      | 7.8   |
| Yugoiztochen                                | 21.3                         | 4.6                       | 32.5  |
| Burgas                                      | 8.9                          | 4.9                       | 13.5  |
| Sliven                                      | 5.6                          | 6.9                       | 7.8   |
| Stara Zagora                                | (3.2)                        | (2.1)                     | 7.9   |
| Yambol                                      | (3.6)                        | (7.2)                     | 3.3   |
| Yugozapadna i Yuzhna<br>tsentralna Bulgaria |                              |                           |   |
| Yugozapaden                                 | 38.5                         | 3.6                       | 50.9  |
| Blagoevgrad                                 | 11.2                         | 7.2                       | 16.3  |
| Kyustendil                                  | (2.2)                        | (4.5)                     | 4.9   |
| Pernik                                      | 4.7                          | 8.1                       | 3.1   |
| Sofia                                       | (1.0)                        | (0.8)                     | 6.4   |
| Sofia (stolitsa)                            | 19.4                         | 2.8                       | 20.2  |
| Yuzhen tsentralen                           | 22.1                         | 3.4                       | 44.3  |
| Kardzhali                                   | (0.9)                        | (1.4)                     | 4.9   |
| Pazardzhik                                  | 5.8                          | 5.0                       | 10.2  |
| Plovdiv                                     | 9.2                          | 2.9                       | 17.1  |
| Smolyan                                     | 5.8                          | 11.5                      | 5.6   |
| Haskovo                                     | (0.3)                        | (0.3)                     | 6.5   |



### Average annual wages and salaries

Gross annual wages and salaries are the remunerations paid regularly to the employees by the employers before the deduction of any tax and social security contributions payable by the employees and withheld by the employers.

The average annual gross wages and salaries are calculated through dividing the total amount of wage and salary costs accrued during the reference year by the average annual number of employees under labour contract excluding those on maternity leave.

Figure 11. Nominal and real wages and salaries (Percentage change to preceding year)



#### 12. Average annual wages and salaries by economic activity groupings

|  | T .   |       | D 111    |       | D: 4           | (BGN) |
|--|-------|-------|----------|-------|----------------|-------|
| Economic activity  | Total |       | Public s |       | Private sector |       |
| groupings  | 2019  | 2020  | 2019     | 2020  | 2019           | 2020  |
| Total  | 15209 | 16642 | 15522    | 17295 | 15114          | 16425 |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing  | 11553 | 11807 | 14293    | 14151 | 11000          | 11334 |
| Mining and quarrying   | 20798 | 22822 | 23615    | 24332 | 19045          | 22002 |
| Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco products                 | 12388 | 13954 |          |       | 12388          | 13954 |
| Manufacture of textiles,<br>wearing apparel, leather<br>and related products | 9282  | 9607  | 10439    | 11668 | 9279           | 9602  |
| Manufacture of wood and paper products, and printing                         | 11799 | 12834 | 10649    | 11008 | 11803          | 12843 |
| Manufacture of coke,<br>and refined petroleum<br>products                    | 31117 | 33892 | -        | -     | 31117          | 33892 |



## 12. Average annual wages and salaries by economic activity groupings

|  | Tot            | tal            | Public | sector | Private        | sector         |
|--|----------------|----------------|--------|--------|----------------|----------------|
| Economic activity groupings  | 2019           | 2020           | 2019   | 2020   | 2019           | 2020           |
| Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products   | 17515          | 19678          | -      | -      | 17515          | 19678          |
| Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products                            | 16796          | 18010          |        |        | 16488          | 17354          |
| Manufacture of rubber and plastics<br>products, and other non-metallic<br>mineral products           | 13413          | 14354          | 10280  | 11648  | 13413          | 14354          |
| Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products, except machinery                          | 14915          | 14975          |        |        | 15179          | 15148          |
| Manufacture of computer, electronic  |                |                |        |        |                |                |
| and optical products   | 18957<br>16846 | 21268<br>18005 |        |        | 18969<br>16846 | 21281<br>18005 |
| Manufacture of electrical equipment  Manufacture of machinery and                                    |                |                | -      |        |                |                |
| equipment n.e.c.   | 16269          | 16731          |        | -      | 16269          | 16731          |
| Manufacture of transport equipment Other manufacturing, and repair and installation of machinery and | 15073          | 15679          | -      | -      | 15073          | 15679          |
| equipment  | 14842          | 16061          | 15914  | 17108  | 14815          | 16032          |
| Electricity, gas, steam and air-<br>conditioning supply  | 24513          | 25775          | 27908  | 29787  | 21230          | 21881          |
| Water supply, sewerage, waste<br>management and remediation  | 12497          | 13388          | 11596  | 12296  | 13886          | 15136          |
| Construction   | 12236          | 12527          | 12727  | 14317  | 12227          | 12494          |
| Wholesale and retail trade, repair of  | 13559          | 14721          | 16694  | 17657  | 13556          | 14718          |
| motor vehicles and motorcycles<br>Transportation and storage   | 13401          | 14304          | 16649  | 17166  | 11896          | 12782          |
| Accommodation and food service   |                |                |        |        |                |                |
| activities   | 9075           | 9342           | 11109  | 11906  | 9005           | 9207           |
| Publishing, audiovisual and<br>broadcasting activities   | 20731          | 21753          | 16290  | 17551  | 22122          | 23240          |
| Telecommunications   | 25374          | 27085          |        |        | 25374          | 27086          |
| IT and other information services  | 42962          | 46324          | 27272  | 30414  | 43135          | 46506          |
| Financial and insurance activities   | 25129          | 26740          | 35758  | 40220  | 24847          | 26396          |
| Real estate activities   | 14355          | 16833          | 11846  | 12179  | 14672          | 17495          |
| Legal, accounting, management, architecture and engineering and                                      | 20.422         | 24.524         | 45024  | 40007  | 20540          | 24570          |
| similar activities   | 20433          | 21526          | 15934  | 19897  | 20548          | 21578          |
| Scientific research and development Other professional, scientific and                               | 21824          | 24739          | 13523  | 15451  | 43983          | 47562          |
| technical activities   | 24029          | 25207          | 13280  | 15021  | 24080          | 25254          |
| Administrative and support service activities  | 12052          | 12829          | 7714   | 8638   | 12934          | 13742          |
| Public administration and defence, compulsory social security  | 17154          | 19408          | 17154  | 19408  | Х              | х              |
| Education  | 15393          | 17678          | 15380  | 17716  | 15594          | 17046          |
| Human health services  | 17056          | 19650          | 16405  | 18959  | 18390          | 21109          |
| Residential care and social work<br>activities   | 9500           | 10574          | 9160   | 10453  | 12433          | 11948          |
| Arts, entertainment and recreation   | 13105          | 13070          | 12150  | 12862  | 13709          | 13231          |
| Other services   | 10197          | 11058          | 11257  | 11550  | 10158          | 11037          |
|  |                |                |        |        |                |                |





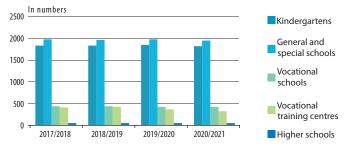
### **Types of educational institutions**

Educational institutions are those institutions, which directly perform training according to educational programmes with students in organized classes (groups) locally or through distance learning. Educational programs in those institutions include all educational stages and/or attainment of professional qualification level. Non-formal education and informal learning do not come into the scope of the educational system, according to the used definitions of ISCED 2011.

Types of educational institutions:

- Kindergartens;
- Schools<sup>1</sup> (I XII grade): primary (I IV grade), basic (I VII grade), integrated (I X grade), gymnasiums (VIII XII grade), secondary (I XII grade), vocational (art schools, sport schools, vocational gymnasiums providing training on programs for attainment of third and second level of professional qualification, including religious schools);
- Vocational training centres provide training to persons aged 16 and over in vocational programmes against payment for acquisition of professional qualification, according to the Law on Vocational Education and Training;
- Vocational colleges and vocational gymnasiums carrying out training on programs with admission after completed secondary education:
- Higher schools colleges, universities and equivalent higher schools. The statistical survey of tertiary education covers all higher schools accredited according to the Law on Higher Education and the private spiritual higher schools, opened by virtue of the Law on Religion.





<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> According to the Pre-school and School Education Act (promulgated SG No. 79 of 13 October 2015).



#### 1. Educational institutions by type and form of ownership

(Number) 2017/2018 2018/2019 2019/2020 2020/2021 0f 0f 0f Of Total which: Total which: Total which: Total which: Private Private Private Private Total 633 4699 639 4653 593 4558 Kindergartens 106 1823 General and special schools<sup>1</sup> 1979 Primary (I - IV grade) Basic (I - VIII grade) Basic (I - VII grade) Lower secondary (V - VIII grade) Integrated (I - X grade) Upper secondary (IX - XII grade) Upper secondary (VIII - XII grade) Secondary (I - XII grade) Vocational schools Art schools Sport schools Vocational gymnasiums Vocational colleges **Vocational Training Centres** Higher schools<sup>2</sup> Universities and equivalent

13 50

13 50

higher schools

Colleges, at the universities

Independent colleges

Break in the time series due to changes in the national education system (Pre-school and School Education Act, promulgated SG No. 79 of 13 October 2015). The data are not comparable to the previous school years.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Includes universities and equivalent higher schools and independent colleges.



#### **Enrolled students**

The methodology of educational statistics is built on the basis of the International Standard Classification of Education (ISCED), revision 2011, and the concomitant methodological guidelines:

- Pre-primary education in kindergartens (educational level ISCED - 0);
- Primary and lower secondary education, secondary education in all types of schools and vocational education after secondary education in vocational colleges (educational levels ISCED 1, 2, 3 and 4);
- Vocational training against payment for acquisition of professional qualification in centres for vocational training, vocational gymnasiums and vocational colleges (educational levels ISCED 2, 3 and 4);
- Tertiary education for acquiring the educational qualification degrees 'Professional bachelor', 'Bachelor' and 'Master' in colleges, universities and equivalent higher schools (educational level ISCED 6 and 7):
- Tertiary education for acquiring the educational and scientific degree 'Doctor' in universities, equivalent higher schools and scientific organizations (educational level ISCED 8).

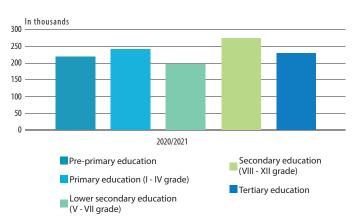


Figure 2. Enrolments by level of education



# 2. Pupils and students by level of International Standard Classification of Education (ISCED 2011)

|   | 2017    | /2010                   | 2010    | /2010                   | 2010    | (2020                   | 2020    | (Number)                |
|---|---------|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------|
|   | 2017/   |                         | 2018/   |                         | 2019/   |                         | 2020/   |                         |
|   | Total   | Of<br>which:<br>Private | Total   | Of<br>which:<br>Private | Total   | Of<br>which:<br>Private | Total   | Of<br>which:<br>Private |
| Total   | 1210704 | 64117                   | 1186933 | 62888                   | 1166128 | 56300                   | 1156555 | 54287                   |
| Pre-primary education<br>(ISCED - 0)  | 220877  | 4007                    | 218767  | 4606                    | 217867  | 4982                    | 215666  | 4874                    |
| Primary education (I - IV<br>grade, ISCED - 1)  | 262735  | 3885                    | 256857  | 4292                    | 248354  | 4650                    | 237737  | 4877                    |
| Lower secondary and<br>secondary education<br>(V - VII grade and VIII - XII<br>grade, ISCED - 2, 3) | 466 794 | 5901                    | 460499  | 6260                    | 459246  | 6818                    | 466015  | 7633                    |
| Vocational training<br>for adults - first level<br>professional qualification<br>(ISCED - 2)        | 10369   | 8513                    | 9144    | 8586                    | 6716    | 5587                    | 3870    | 3297                    |
| Vocational training for<br>adults - second level<br>professional qualification<br>(ISCED - 3)       | 6313    | 5598                    | 6170    | 5543                    | 3459    | 2842                    | 2690    | 2259                    |
| Vocational training<br>for adults - third level<br>professional qualification<br>(ISCED - 3)        | 6189    | 5181                    | 5144    | 4336                    | 3117    | 2333                    | 3600    | 2951                    |
| Post secondary<br>non-tertiary education<br>(ISCED - 4)   | 1047    | 611                     | 830     | 634                     | 658     | 479                     | 530     | 398                     |
| Vocational training for<br>adults - fourth level<br>professional qualification<br>(ISCED - 4)       | 45      | 45                      | 58      | 58                      | 103     | 85                      | 86      | 86                      |
| Tertiary education<br>(ISCED - 6, 7, 8)   | 236335  | 30376                   | 229464  |                         | 226608  | 28524                   | 226361  | 27912                   |
| Educational-qualification<br>degree 'Professional<br>bachelor' (ISCED - 6)                          | 8527    | 1622                    | 8181    | 1501                    | 8233    | 1597                    | 7991    | 1564                    |
| Educational-qualification<br>degree 'Bachelor'<br>(ISCED - 6)                                       | 146564  | 20335                   | 141505  | 19422                   | 139711  | 19609                   | 139765  | 19339                   |
| Educational-qualification<br>degree 'Master'<br>(ISCED - 7)   | 74680   | 8126                    | 73311   | 7395                    | 72224   | 7054                    | 72035   | 6748                    |
| Educational and scientific degree 'Doctor' (ISCED - 8)  | 6564    | 293                     | 6467    | 255                     | 6440    | 264                     | 6570    | 261                     |



#### **Teachers by teaching levels**

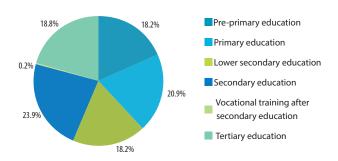
The teachers (academic staff) are official persons who directly conduct the training sessions according to the curricula irrespective of whether they are full-time or part-time employees.

The management personnel include officials performing managerial functions at the level of the educational institution - principals, assistant principals with teaching responsibilities, rectors, deans and their assistants, head of departments.

The number of the teaching staff includes teachers and management personnel with teaching activity.

Teachers in primary and secondary education are grouped by levels of teaching and by programme orientation (general education or vocational). In the cases when a teacher teaches at different levels, he/she is classified at the level where he/she has more school hours.

Figure 3. Structure of the teachers by teaching levels in 2020/2021





## 3. Teaching staff by level of International Standard Classification of Education (ISCED 2011)

(Number) 2017/2018 2018/2019 2019/2020 2020/2021 **Total** 104374 106244 108584 110455 Pre-primary education  $(ISCED - 0)^1$ 19799 20094 19617 20050 Primary education (I - IV grade, ISCED -1) 19412 20854 22527 23042 Lower secondary and upper secondary education (V - VII grade and VIII - XII grade, ISCED - 2, 3) 43205 43626 44927 46432 Post secondary non-tertiary 226 209 186 171 (ISCED - 4) Tertiary education (ISCED - 6, 7) 21914 21756 20894 20716 Educational-qualification degree 'Professional bachelor' 707 692 676 677 (ISCED - 6) Education in universities and equivalent higher schools (ISCED - 6, 7)21207 21064 20218 20039

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Incl. directors without teaching activities, music instructors, methodologists and educators.

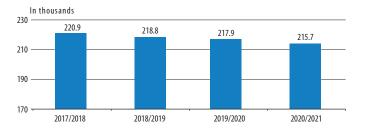


#### **Kindergartens**

The kindergartens are: all-day, half-day, as well as groups for children with special educational needs. The age of the children covered in kindergartens is 3 - 6 years. Pre-primary education in preparatory groups or in a preparatory grade before I grade is compulsory.

The average number of children per one teacher for the country is 12 and per one group - 23 for the school year 2020/2021.

Figure 4. Children in kindergartens





## 4. Kindergartens

|  |           |                   |           | (Number)  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
|  | 2017/2018 | 2018/2019         | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 |  |  |  |  |
|  |           | Kindergartens     |           |           |  |  |  |  |
| Total                                  | 1834      | 1834              | 1840      | 1823      |  |  |  |  |
| Permanent                              | 1834      | 1834              | 1840      | 1823      |  |  |  |  |
| All-day                                | 1831      | 1831              | 1839      | 1823      |  |  |  |  |
| Half-day                               | 3         | 3                 | 1         | 1         |  |  |  |  |
| Seasonal                               | -         | -                 | -         | -         |  |  |  |  |
|  |           | Teachi            | ng staff  |           |  |  |  |  |
| Total                                  | 19617     | 19799             | 20050     | 20094     |  |  |  |  |
| of which: Teachers in<br>kindergartens | 18370     | 18544             | 18806     | 18786     |  |  |  |  |
| Permanent                              | 19615     | 19796             | 20048     | 20094     |  |  |  |  |
| All-day                                | 18672     | 18889             | 19187     | 19176     |  |  |  |  |
| Half-day                               | 943       | 907               | 861       | 918       |  |  |  |  |
| Seasonal                               | 2         | 3                 | 2         | -         |  |  |  |  |
|  |           | Children enrolled |           |           |  |  |  |  |
| Total                                  | 220877    | 218767            | 217867    | 215666    |  |  |  |  |
| Permanent                              | 220830    | 218740            | 217843    | 215666    |  |  |  |  |
| All-day                                | 205301    | 204147            | 204380    | 202309    |  |  |  |  |
| Half-day                               | 15529     | 14593             | 13463     | 13357     |  |  |  |  |
| Seasonal                               | 47        | 27                | 24        | -         |  |  |  |  |

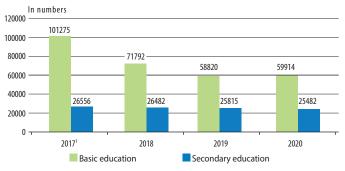


#### **General schools**

General schools are non-profiled and profiled (foreign languages, natural sciences and mathematics, humanitarian and arts). The data about the number of students is provided by grade groups.

Graduates are those students who have received a document for a completed level from a legitimate educational institution, containing all the necessary records and stamps according to the law.

Figure 5. General education graduates



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> In 2017 lower secondary education attained all VII grade graduates, VIII grade graduates in unprofilled classes and IX grade graduates in profiled classes with admission after VII grade. The data are not comparable to the previous school years.



### 5. Students in general schools by groups of grades and mode of attendance

|           |  |  | (Number)  |
|-----------|--|--|---|
| 2017/2018 | 2018/2019  | 2019/2020  | 2020/2021   |
| 587836    | 581267   | 572504   | 565023  |
| 262476    | 256618   | 248157   | 237556  |
| 673       | 361  | 296  | 744   |
| 189459    | 190033   | 191572   | 194412  |
| 2877      | 2104   | 1849   | 1899  |
| 135901    | 134616   | 132775   | 133055  |
| 4054      | 3127   | 2950   | 3025  |
| 129023    | Х  | Х  | Х   |
| 4307      | Х  | Х  | Х   |
| Х         | 135901   | 134616   | 132775  |
| х         | 4054   | 3127   | 2950  |
|           | 587836<br>262476<br>673<br>189459<br>2877<br>135901<br>4054<br>129023<br>4307<br>x | 587836         581267           262476         256618           673         361           189459         190033           2877         2104           135901         134616           4054         3127           129023         x           4307         x           x         135901 | 587836         581267         572504           262476         256618         248157           673         361         296           189459         190033         191572           2877         2104         1849           135901         134616         132775           4054         3127         2950           129023         x         x           4307         x         x           x         135901         134616 |

### 6. Graduates from general schools

(Number)

|                 | 2017 <sup>1</sup> | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Basic           | 101275            | 71792 | 58820 | 59914 |
| Upper secondary | 26556             | 26482 | 25815 | 25482 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> In 2017 lower secondary education attained all VII grade graduates, VIII grade graduates in unprofilled classes and IX grade graduates in profiled classes with admission after VII grade. The data are not comparable to the previous school years.



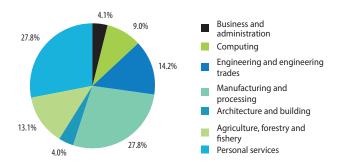
Vocational training - I level

The training for attainment of first level professional qualification is conducted in vocational classes with duration up to three years.

The number of graduates includes students who successfully passed the exams and received certificates for the first level of professional qualification.

The distribution of students and graduates in programmes for acquiring all the levels of professional qualification by narrow fields of education is presented according to the Classification of the Fields of Education and Training, approved by the president of NSI and published in State Gazette, No. 91/09.11.2007.

Figure 6. Structure of the students by narrow fields of education in programmes for the attainment of a first level of professional qualification for the school year 2020/2021





## 7. Students in programmes for attainment of first level professional qualification by narrow fields

| Narrow fields                      | 2017/2018 | 2018/2019 | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total                              | 2436      | 2493      | 2812      | 2885      |
| Business and administration        | 18        | 57        | 82        | 119       |
| Computing                          | 88        | 110       | 213       | 259       |
| Engineering and engineering trades | 456       | 453       | 543       | 411       |
| Manufacturing and processing       | 828       | 921       | 888       | 801       |
| Architecture and building          | 58        | 75        | 87        | 116       |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishery  | 317       | 313       | 346       | 378       |
| Personal services                  | 671       | 564       | 653       | 801       |

## **8.** Graduates from programmes for attainment of first level professional qualification by narrow fields

|                                    |      |      |      | (Number) |
|------------------------------------|------|------|------|----------|
| Narrow fields                      | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020     |
| Total                              | 413  | 530  | 273  | 390      |
| Business and administration        | 10   | _    | _    | _        |
| Computing                          | 13   | 14   | -    | 22       |
| Engineering and engineering trades | 101  | 132  | 40   | 70       |
| Manufacturing and processing       | 147  | 177  | 109  | 144      |
| Architecture and building          | -    | 17   | 19   | 10       |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishery  | 62   | 80   | 33   | 36       |
| Personal services                  | 80   | 110  | 72   | 108      |

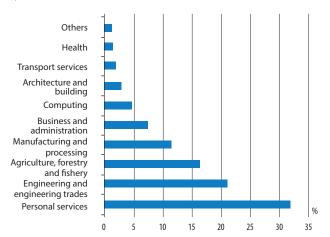


### **Vocational training - II level**

Training for acquiring second level of professional qualification is carried out in vocational gymnasiums and vocational classes in general schools and has duration of 4 years.

Secondary education graduates and students having attained the second level of professional qualification in vocational gymnasiums are eligible to continue their education in tertiary schools or to start work in acquired occupation (specialty).

**Figure 7.** Structure of the students by narrow fields of education in programmes for the attainment of a second level of professional qualification for the school year 2020/2021





## 9. Students in programmes for attainment of second level professional qualification by narrow fields

(Number)

|                                    |                        |           |           | (Number)  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Narrow fields                      | 2017/2018 <sup>1</sup> | 2018/2019 | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 |
| Общо                               | 28875                  | 25364     | 24464     | 24871     |
| Arts                               | 247                    | 150       | 216       | 241       |
| Business and administration        | 2146                   | 1857      | 1838      | 1838      |
| Computing                          | 968                    | 988       | 1213      | 1153      |
| Engineering and engineering trades | 6968                   | 5805      | 5341      | 5237      |
| Manufacturing and processing       | 3138                   | 2742      | 2608      | 2846      |
| Architecture and building          | 1459                   | 989       | 822       | 713       |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishery  | 5965                   | 4887      | 4502      | 4049      |
| Health                             | 115                    | 181       | 235       | 337       |
| Social services                    | 33                     | 19        | 41        | 61        |
| Personal services                  | 7598                   | 7424      | 7280      | 7946      |
| Transport services                 | 238                    | 322       | 368       | 450       |
|                                    |                        |           |           |           |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Break in the time series due to changes in the national education system (Pre-school and School Education Act, promulgated SG No. 79 of 13 October 2015). The data are not comparable to the previous school years.

## 10. Graduates from programmes for attainment of second level professional qualification by narrow fields

(Number) Narrow fields **Graduates in secondary** education Attainments in vocational qualification Arts Business and administration Computing Engineering and engineering trades Manufacturing and processing Architecture and building Agriculture, forestry and fishery Healt Personal services Transport services 

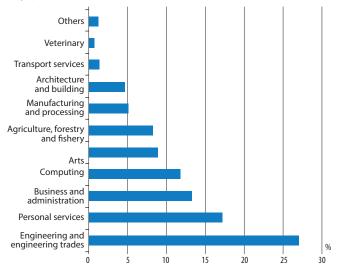


## Vocational training - III level

Vocational gymnasiums, art schools, sport schools and vocational classes in general schools provide vocational training for acquisition of third level of professional qualification with duration of four or five years. They enrol students with completed VII grade/VIII grade.

Secondary education graduates and students having attained third level of professional qualification in vocational gymnasiums, art schools and sport schools are eligible to continue their education in tertiary schools or to start work in the acquired occupation (specialty).

Figure 8. Structure of the students by narrow fields of education in programmes for the attainment of a third level of professional qualification for the school year 2020/2021





## 11. Students in programmes for attainment of third level professional qualification by narrow fields

(Number) Narrow fields 2017/2018<sup>1</sup> 2018/2019 2019/2020 2020/2021 Total Arts Humanities Journalism, mass communication and information **Business and administration** Physical sciences Computing Engineering and engineering trades Manufacturing and processing Architecture and building Agriculture, forestry and fishery Veterinary Health Social services Personal services Transport services Environmental protection Security services 

## 12. Graduates from programmes for attainment of third level professional qualification by narrow fields

|   |       |       |       | (Number) |
|---|-------|-------|-------|----------|
| Narrow fields                           | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020     |
| <b>Graduates in secondary education</b> | 18148 | 19445 | 18660 | 16847    |
| Attainments in vocational               |       |       |       |          |
| qualification                           | 13192 | 13364 | 13176 | 12499    |
| Arts                                    | 990   | 975   | 1005  | 885      |
| Humanities                              | 70    | 32    | 45    | -        |
| Jurnalism, mass communication and       |       |       |       |          |
| information                             | 10    | 10    | 13    | 12       |
| Business and administration             | 2697  | 2845  | 2533  | 2468     |
| Computing                               | 1154  | 1222  | 1236  | 1352     |
| Engineering and engineering trades      | 3289  | 3338  | 3201  | 3100     |
| Manufacturing and processing            | 690   | 539   | 711   | 501      |
| Architecture and building               | 611   | 575   | 648   | 684      |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishery       | 822   | 921   | 907   | 839      |
| Veterinary                              | 167   | 137   | 165   | 155      |
| Health                                  | -     | -     | 25    | 33       |
| Social services                         | 65    | 71    | 47    | 25       |
| Personal services                       | 2454  | 2552  | 2477  | 2306     |
| Transport services                      | 106   | 88    | 97    | 105      |
| Environmental protection                | 64    | 58    | 66    | 34       |
| Security services                       | 3     | 1     | _     | -        |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Break in the time series due to changes in the national education system (Pre-school and School Education Act, promulgated SG No. 79 of 13 October 2015). The data are not comparable to the previous school years.

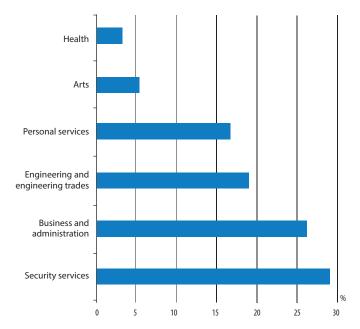




## **Vocational training - IV level**

The vocational colleges and vocational gymnasiums provide vocational training for acquisition of forth level of professional qualification with duration of up to two years. They enrol students with completed secondary education.

Figure 9. Structure of the students by narrow fields of education in programmes for the attainment of a fourth level of professional qualification giving in the school year 2020/2021





# 13. Students in programmes for attainment of fourth level professional qualification by narrow fields

| (Number                            |           |           |           |           |  |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Narrow fields                      | 2017/2018 | 2018/2019 | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 |  |
| Total                              | 1047      | 830       | 658       | 530       |  |
| Arts                               | 30        | 29        | 32        | 29        |  |
| Business and administration        | 312       | 356       | 208       | 139       |  |
| Engineering and engineering trades | 101       | 96        | 113       | 101       |  |
| Health                             | 13        | 8         | 1         | 18        |  |
| Personal services                  | 82        | 87        | 91        | 89        |  |
| Transport services                 | 5         | 16        | -         | -         |  |
| Security services                  | 504       | 238       | 213       | 154       |  |
|                                    |           |           |           |           |  |

# **14.** Graduates from programmes for attainment of fourth level professional qualification by narrow fields

|                                    |      |      |      | (Number) |
|------------------------------------|------|------|------|----------|
| Narrow fields                      | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020     |
| Total                              | 691  | 783  | 544  | 581      |
| Arts                               | 8    | 16   | 5    | 8        |
| Business and administration        | 291  | 123  | 95   | 35       |
| Engineering and engineering trades | 48   | 31   | 28   | 26       |
| Health                             | 4    | 4    | 5    | 4        |
| Personal services                  | 79   | 35   | 67   | 65       |
| Security services                  | 261  | 574  | 344  | 443      |



## **Tertiary education**

Students are persons enrolled in an educational program of formal tertiary education according to ISCED irrespective of the mode of attendance. Formal education includes the educational programmes implemented in the legitimate educational institutions created in compliance with the existing legal order.

The NSI obtains annually the number of enrolled students by counting the students themselves and not by counting the number of enrolments. For example, according to the current national methodology, students are counted only once in the cases of simultaneous enrolment in two specialties within one university (or college). Double counting is not allowed except in the cases of illicit simultaneous study in two universities.

Graduates with minimal duration of studies of 4 years according to the curriculum are awarded qualification degree 'Bachelor'; the 'Master' qualification degree is awarded to graduates with minimal duration of studies of 5 years or at least one year of studies after the acquisition of 'Bachelor' degree.

The qualification degree 'Professional Bachelor' is a degree of tertiary professional education. It is awarded after the completion of vocational training at college with minimal duration of studies of 3 years.

The 'Doctor' educational and scientific degree is awarded by the Scientific Jury, according to the Law on Development of Academic Staff in the Republic of Bulgaria after minimum 3 years of studies and the successful defence of a doctoral dissertation.

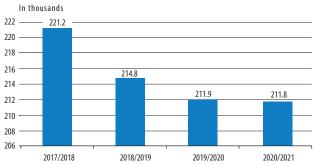


Figure 10. Students in universities and equivalent higher schools



## 15. Students in higher schools

| - ( | n | m | ۱b | Δ | ď |
|-----|---|---|----|---|---|
|     |   |   |    |   |   |

|   | 2017/2018 | 2018/2019 | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total   | 229771    | 222997    | 220168    | 219791    |
| In universities and equivalent higher schools | 221244    | 214816    | 211935    | 211800    |
| In colleges                                   | 8527      | 8181      | 8233      | 7991      |

## 16. Graduates from higher education<sup>1</sup>

(Number)

|  | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Total  | 55428 | 53115 | 50179 | 45258 |
| Educational-qualification degree 'Professional bachelor' | 2175  | 1869  | 1843  | 1712  |
| Educational-qualification degree 'Bachelor'              | 28926 | 27831 | 25807 | 23151 |
| Educational-qualification degree 'Master'                | 24327 | 23415 | 22529 | 20395 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Excl. graduates in educational and scientific degree 'Doctor'.

## 17. PhD students in higher schools and scientific organisations

(Number)

|   |           |           |           | (************************************** |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|
|   | 2017/2018 | 2018/2019 | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021                               |
| Students  | 6564      | 6467      | 6440      | 6570                                    |
| of which: Regular training                              | 3359      | 3481      | 3465      | 3607                                    |
| Graduates in educational and scientific degree 'Doctor' | 1423      | 1365      | 1285      | 1097                                    |
| of which: Regular training                              | 613       | 594       | 593       | 505                                     |

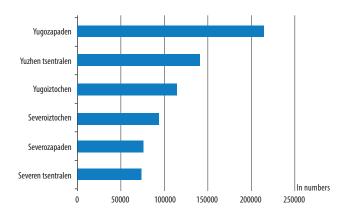


## Schools, teaching staff and students by district

The 'district' administrative and territorial units are presented in accordance with the Territorial Organization Act of the Republic of Bulgaria, which entered into force on 5 February 1999 (28 districts), while the territorial units for statistical purposes 'statistical zones' and 'statistical regions' are presented according to the Classification of Territorial Units for Statistical Purposes in Bulgaria. This classification complies with the NUTS classification of Eurostat and is approved with an Ordinance of the President of the NSI on the basis of Regulation (EC) No. 31/2011 of the Commission of 17 January 2011 on the amendment of Regulation 1059/2003, as well as on art. 9, p. 9 in conjunction with art. 7 (1), p. 6 and p. 15, art. 10 of the Law on Statistics (promulgated State Gazette, No. 13/8 February 2013, into force 12 February 2013).

In a territorial aspect, the highest numbers of students are found in the Yugozapaden and the Yuzhen tsentralen regions, while the Severen tsentralen region has the smallest number of students.







## **18.** Schools, teaching staff and students by statistical zone, statistical region and by district in the school year 2020/2021<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Excl. higher schools.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Incl. the bulgarian schools abroad financed by state.



# Coverage rate of educational system and educational expenditure

The 'group net enrolment ratio' indicator aims to show the extent of coverage of the educational system among children and youths belonging to a specific age group corresponding to a given educational level.

The drop-out indicator for the educational system is calculated as a ratio between persons aged 18 - 24 having attained lower secondary education as a highest and not received any education and training in the four weeks preceding the survey and the total population of the same age group.

Public expenditures on education are calculated according to a common methodology of UNESCO, OECD and Eurostat.

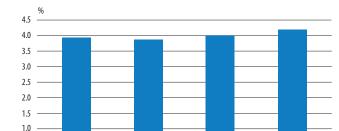


Figure 12. Ratio of public expenditure on education as a percentage of GDP<sup>1</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The calculations are on the basis of the Eurostat methodology (UOE - finance tables).



## 19. Group net enrolment rates<sup>1</sup> of the population by educational levels of ISCED 2011

|  |           |           |           | (Per cent) |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
|  | 2017/2018 | 2018/2019 | 2019/2020 | 2020/2021  |
| Pre-primary education (ISCED - 0)                                      | 78.4      | 78.4      | 78.7      | 78.1       |
| Primary education (I - IV grade, ISCED - 1)                            | 90.8      | 88.4      | 86.2      | 84.8       |
| Lower and upper secondary education (V - VII grade and VIII-XII grade, | 02.6      | 02.5      | 02.2      | 04.4       |
| ISCED - 2, 3)  | 82.6      | 82.5      | 82.3      | 84.4       |
| Post secondary non-tertiary (ISCED - 4)                                | 0.1       | 0.1       | 0.1       | 0.04       |
| Tertiary education (ISCED - 6, 7)                                      | 41.7      | 42.0      | 42.1      | 42.3       |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Group rates are calculated in per cents of number of enrolments by levels in age groups 3 - 6,

#### 20. Early leavers from education and training by sex1

(Per cent)

|        | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
|--------|------|------|------|------|
| Total  | 12.7 | 12.7 | 13.9 | 12.8 |
| Male   | 12.0 | 12.6 | 14.5 | 13.4 |
| Female | 13.5 | 12.8 | 13.3 | 12.1 |

<sup>1</sup> Source: NSI, Labour Force Survey - annual data.

<sup>7 - 10, 11 - 18, 19 - 20, 19 - 21</sup> and 19 - 23 years to number of population in the same age groups.





### **Publishing**

The national written cultural heritage is expressed in the books, pamphlets, newspapers, magazines, bulletins and periodical collections issued in the country. The statistical reporting for the issued products gives the public an idea of the number of titles and their circulation by different classification groups.

Figure 1. Published titles

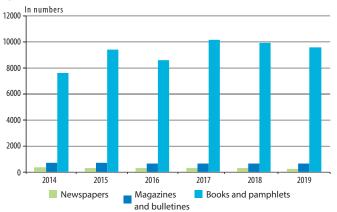
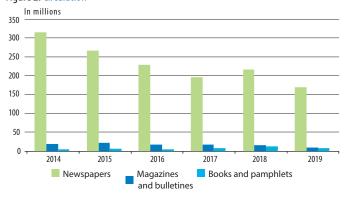


Figure 2. Circulation





## 1. Publishing

|                                  | 2015                    | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                  | Books and pamphlets     |       |       |       |       |
| Titles - in numbers              | 9320                    | 8530  | 10068 | 9842  | 9516  |
| Circulation - in millions        | 4.9                     | 4.5   | 6.7   | 11.3  | 7.6   |
|                                  | Magazines and bulletins |       |       |       |       |
| Titles - in numbers              | 635                     | 634   | 603   | 607   | 595   |
| Annual circulation - in millions | 21.4                    | 17.3  | 17.0  | 14.8  | 9.0   |
|                                  | Newspapers              |       |       |       |       |
| Titles - in numbers              | 283                     | 262   | 245   | 239   | 223   |
| Annual circulation - in millions | 267.3                   | 229.0 | 196.3 | 216.0 | 169.3 |

## 2. Book and pamphlet production by target group in 2019

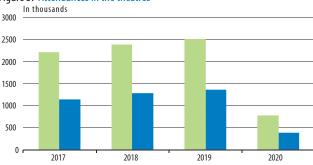
|   | T                   | otal                       | В                   | ooks                       | Pamphlets           |                            |
|---|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Target group  | Titles - in numbers | Circulation - in thousands | Titles - in numbers | Circulation - in thousands | Titles - in numbers | Circulation - in thousands |
| Total   | 9516                | 7628                       | 8604                | 6325                       | 912                 | 1303                       |
| Socio-political                                       | 43                  | 169                        | 39                  | 167                        | 4                   | 2                          |
| Scientific literature                                 | 2972                | 567                        | 2927                | 554                        | 45                  | 12                         |
| Popular literature for adults                         | 1387                | 930                        | 1296                | 847                        | 91                  | 83                         |
| Scientific-popular for adults                         | 1387                | 930                        | 1296                | 847                        | 91                  | 83                         |
| Professional literature                               | 134                 | 51                         | 123                 | 48                         | 11                  | 4                          |
| Professional production                               | 134                 | 51                         | 123                 | 48                         | 11                  | 4                          |
| Educational literature                                | 1743                | 3783                       | 1595                | 3069                       | 148                 | 715                        |
| High schools, Colleges                                | 940                 | 144                        | 911                 | 135                        | 29                  | 8                          |
| Professional schools and schools of arts              | 1                   | 0                          | 1                   | 0                          | -                   | -                          |
| General and special schools                           | 606                 | 3442                       | 500                 | 2755                       | 106                 | 687                        |
| Educational methodic                                  | 196                 | 197                        | 183                 | 178                        | 13                  | 19                         |
| Fiction for adults                                    | 2146                | 1181                       | 2034                | 1152                       | 112                 | 29                         |
| Children's and juvenile literature                    | 870                 | 826                        | 395                 | 376                        | 475                 | 450                        |
| Children's and juvenile fiction                       | 513                 | 459                        | 287                 | 257                        | 226                 | 202                        |
| Children's and juvenile popular scientific literature | 357                 | 367                        | 108                 | 119                        | 249                 | 247                        |
| Official documents                                    | 83                  | 40                         | 80                  | 35                         | 3                   | 4                          |
| Reference literature                                  | 138                 | 81                         | 115                 | 77                         | 23                  | 5                          |



#### Performing arts and cinemas

The NSI observes the activities of the theatres, operas, operettas and musical theatres, and of the music and dance formations (philharmonic orchestras, ensembles for folk songs and dances and orchestras), their audience capacity, attendance and number of performances. In 2020 the activity of the cultural institutions was limited due to the anti-epidemic measures introduced on the territory of the Republic of Bulgaria. The number of visits to the theatres decreased by 69.44% compared to the previous year.

At the end of 2020 the number of cinemas in Bulgaria was 70, and the number of screens - 215 which is a decrease by 4 and 22 respectively in comparison with 2019.



Of which: Dramatic

Figure 3. Attendances in the theatres



Theatre attendance





#### 3. Theatres

|                                     | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Theatres - in numbers               | 74   | 75   | 74   | 71   |
| Capacity - in thousands             | 29.4 | 29.9 | 31.3 | 28.6 |
| Theatre performances - in thousands | 15.3 | 15.2 | 16.0 | 7.0  |
| Theatre attendance - in millions    | 2.2  | 2.4  | 2.5  | 8.0  |

#### 4. Cinemas

|                                   | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020   |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Cinemas - in numbers              | 68     | 69     | 74     | 70     |
| Film shows - in numbers           | 356385 | 348959 | 317418 | 162906 |
| Cinema attendances - in thousands | 5506   | 4885   | 4582   | 1316   |

## 5. Film production

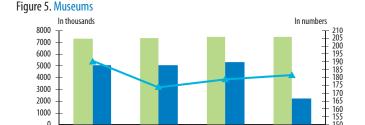
|      |   |   | (Number)   |
|------|---|---|--|
| 2017 | 2018  | 2019  | 2020   |
| 106  | 77  | 104   | 86   |
| 51   | 30  | 34  | 41   |
| 25   | 30  | 37  | 26   |
| 16   | 19  | 22  | 20   |
| 8    | 10  | 15  | 6  |
| 1    | 1   | -   | -  |
| 81   | 47  | 67  | 60   |
| 13   | 13  | 21  | 12   |
| 56   | 28  | 33  | 37   |
| 12   | 6   | 10  | 11   |
| -    | -   | 3   | -  |
|      | 106<br>51<br>25<br>16<br>8<br>1<br>81<br>13<br>56 | 106       77         51       30         25       30         16       19         8       10         1       1         81       47         13       13         56       28 | 106     77     104       51     30     34       25     30     37       16     19     22       8     10     15       1     1     -       81     47     67       13     13     21       56     28     33       12     6     10 |



## **Museums and community clubs**

The museum is a cultural and scientific organisation which searches, examines, conserves and makes available for public viewing cultural and natural evidential material with cognitive, educational and aesthetical purposes. The NSI observes all museums open to visits: historical, natural, archaeological, ethnographic museums, art galleries and other exhibitions. For the last year the museum collections (movable cultural property) (incl. those in the main storage fund, as well as in the research and ancillary materials fund, and in the exchange fund) increased by 0.28%, and the number of visitors decreased by 58.24% compared to 2019.

The Community clubs are 'traditional self-governing Bulgarian cultural and educational associations in urban and village areas, which perform public cultural and educational tasks' (Art. 2.(1) of the Act on the community clubs). NSI conducts the survey on the activities of the community clubs every five years.

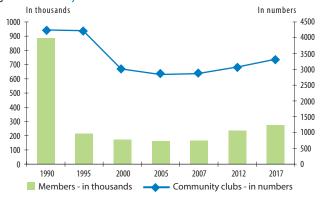


Visits - in thousands

Figure 6. Community clubs and members

2017 · 2018

Museum collections - in thousands



Museums - in numbers



#### 6. Museums

|  | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
|--|------|------|------|------|
| Museums - in numbers   | 191  | 174  | 179  | 182  |
| Stocks units - in thousands  | 7406 | 7419 | 7529 | 7550 |
| Electronic units - in thousands  | 343  | 368  | 390  | 407  |
| Visits - in thousands  | 5109 | 5084 | 5355 | 2236 |
| Visits in the day for free entrance - in thousands                             | 1221 | 1025 | 1027 | 266  |
| Personnel - in numbers   | 3224 | 3296 | 3406 | 3365 |
| of which: Professionals with an academic degree or academic title and curators | 1009 | 1058 | 1056 | 1084 |

#### 7. Museums by statistical zone and statistical region in 2020

|   | Incomo            | Expenditure - | Personnel - in numbers |   |  |  |
|---|-------------------|---------------|------------------------|---|--|--|
| Statistical zones and statistical regions   | es and thousand ' |               | Total                  | Of which:<br>Staff pay roll<br>schemes - in numbers |  |  |
| Total                                       | 70166             | 66694         | 3365                   | 2947  |  |  |
| Severna i Yugoiztochna<br>Bulgaria          |                   |               |                        |   |  |  |
| Severozapaden                               | 5461              | 5143          | 272                    | 263   |  |  |
| Severen tsentralen                          | 11675             | 11290         | 615                    | 549   |  |  |
| Severoiztochen                              | 7888              | 7223          | 509                    | 346   |  |  |
| Yugoiztochen                                | 9133              | 8455          | 413                    | 392   |  |  |
| Yugozapadna i Yuzhna<br>tsentralna Bulgaria |                   |               |                        |   |  |  |
| Yugozapaden                                 | 25551             | 25222         | 1048                   | 973   |  |  |
| Yuzhen tsentralen                           | 10458             | 9361          | 508                    | 424   |  |  |

## 8. Community clubs

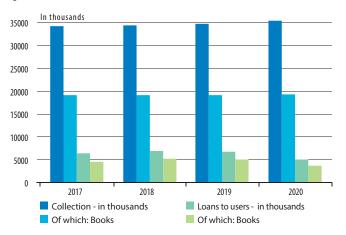
|                         | 2005 | 2007 | 2012 | 2017 |
|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Community clubs - units | 2838 | 2895 | 3075 | 3321 |
| In towns                | 539  | 548  | 587  | 663  |
| In villages             | 2299 | 2347 | 2488 | 2658 |
| Members - in thousands  | 164  | 168  | 238  | 273  |
| In towns                | 68   | 67   | 96   | 111  |
| In villages             | 96   | 101  | 142  | 162  |



#### **Libraries**

Since 2002 the NSI has observed libraries with collection sizes above 200 thousand books. These are the biggest libraries in the country: the 'St. St. Cyril and Methodius' National Library, the regional libraries, some larger community club libraries, specialized libraries and libraries at institutions of higher education. At the end of 2020, the 47 libraries had 35 312 thousand library collections. The readers were 205 thousand. The books in libraries increased by 2.19% compared to the previous year.

Figure 7. Libraries with collection above 200 thousands





#### 9. Libraries with collection above 200 thousands

|                               | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Libraries - in numbers        | 47    | 47    | 47    | 47    |
| Collection - in thousands     | 34054 | 34320 | 34555 | 35312 |
| of which: Books               | 18895 | 18971 | 19028 | 19135 |
| Loans to users - in thousands | 6233  | 6676  | 6542  | 4838  |
| of which: Books               | 4349  | 4978  | 4860  | 3567  |
| Users - in thousands          | 248   | 239   | 243   | 205   |

### 10. Libraries by category with collection over 200 thousands in 2020

| Type of libraries                              | Libraries -<br>in | Collections -<br>in thousands |                    | Users -      | Loans to users -<br>in thousands |                    |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Type of fibratics                              | numbers           | Total                         | Of which:<br>Books | in thousands | Total                            | Of which:<br>Books |
| Total  | 47                | 35312                         | 19135              | 205          | 4838                             | 3567               |
| National Library 'St. St. Cyril and Methodius' | 1                 | 8321                          | 1881               | 19           | 692                              | 308                |
| Non-specialized                                | 26                | 11948                         | 10100              | 111          | 2630                             | 2274               |
| Public libraries                               | 4                 | 1019                          | 953                | 7            | 153                              | 114                |
| Libraries at institutions of higher education  | 12                | 7462                          | 4765               | 62           | 1316                             | 829                |
| Special libraries                              | 4                 | 6562                          | 1436               | 6            | 47                               | 41                 |

# 11. Libraries with collection over 200 thousands by statistical zone and statistical region in 2020

| Statistical zones and statistical regions   | Libraries -<br>in<br>numbers | Collections -<br>in thousands | Users - in<br>thousands | Visitors - in<br>thousands | Loans to<br>users - in<br>thousands |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Total                                       | 47                           | 35312                         | 205                     | 3330                       | 4838                                |
| Severna i Yugoiztochna<br>Bulgaria          |                              |                               |                         |                            |                                     |
| Severozapaden                               | 5                            | 1481                          | 9                       | 151                        | 306                                 |
| Severen tsentralen                          | 9                            | 3396                          | 36                      | 847                        | 892                                 |
| Severoiztochen                              | 6                            | 2900                          | 30                      | 425                        | 527                                 |
| Yugoiztochen                                | 7                            | 2565                          | 22                      | 327                        | 609                                 |
| Yugozapadna i Yuzhna<br>tsentralna Bulgaria |                              |                               |                         |                            |                                     |
| Yugozapaden                                 | 13                           | 21633                         | 72                      | 1302                       | 1925                                |
| Yuzhen tsentralen                           | 7                            | 3337                          | 36                      | 277                        | 579                                 |



#### Radio and television activities

During the period 2017 - 2020 the number of radio stations in Bulgaria decreased with eight number (85 in 2017 and respectively 77 in 2020). In 2020 the share of broadcast advertisements was 4.0% of all broadcasts.

The total duration of the broadcasts in 2020 decreases by 8.9% compared to 2019. In 2020 the share of television advertising was 5.3% of all broadcasts.

Figure 8. Structure of radio broadcasts

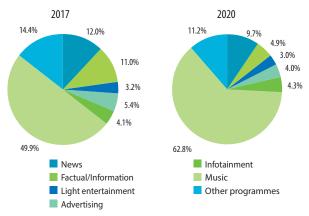
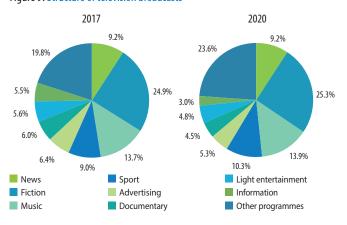


Figure 9. Structure of television broadcasts





## 12. Radio and television operators

|                                   | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020   |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Radio operators - in numbers      | 85     | 83     | 82     | 77     |
| Programmes - in hours             | 723559 | 727001 | 721427 | 635102 |
| Television operators - in numbers | 117    | 116    | 128    | 120    |
| Programmes - in hours             | 749598 | 742841 | 855745 | 779830 |

## 13. Radio programmes by genre

| Н | n | п | ir | ς |  |
|---|---|---|----|---|--|

|                          |        |        |        | (Hours) |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
|                          | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020    |
| Total                    | 723559 | 727001 | 721427 | 635102  |
| News                     | 87180  | 86040  | 83328  | 61824   |
| Factual/Information      | 79643  | 75512  | 77052  | 30970   |
| Infotainment             | 29761  | 33502  | 31273  | 27544   |
| Light entertainment      | 23250  | 21772  | 19714  | 19369   |
| Art and culture          | 15670  | 14277  | 13829  | 11774   |
| Education                | 9882   | 9025   | 9242   | 7103    |
| Science                  | 2074   | 2204   | 1519   | 1549    |
| Religion                 | 1387   | 1467   | 1369   | 1203    |
| Dramatic                 | 611    | 577    | 495    | 532     |
| Sport                    | 11115  | 10867  | 10378  | 8711    |
| Entertainment            | 20866  | 19447  | 14313  | 15798   |
| Music                    | 360929 | 381613 | 394317 | 398572  |
| Serious music programmes |        |        |        |         |
| (classical music)        | 22015  | 20850  | 24055  | 19346   |
| Light music programmes   | 254066 | 269550 | 260905 | 272114  |
| Other music programmes   | 84848  | 91213  | 109357 | 107112  |
| Children's-youth's       | 5929   | 6538   | 6345   | 6753    |
| Regional                 | 14854  | 13997  | 14494  | 9566    |
| Advertising              | 38800  | 36005  | 31027  | 25564   |
| Presentation/Promotion   | 5369   | 4374   | 4006   | 3761    |
| Not classified elsewhere | 16239  | 9784   | 8726   | 4509    |





## 14. Television programmes by genre

| 1 13 1 17 3                    |        |        |        | (Hours) |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
|                                | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020    |
| Total                          | 749598 | 742841 | 855745 | 779830  |
| News                           | 68786  | 72091  | 93933  | 71564   |
| Information                    | 40859  | 38713  | 29269  | 23587   |
| Live broadcast from Parliament | 4488   | 4304   | 2366   | 1954    |
| Information/Entertainment      | 41812  | 38589  | 41721  | 37278   |
| Topical                        | 26203  | 25352  | 33511  | 34622   |
| Human interest                 | 3586   | 5939   | 6588   | 6342    |
| Art/Humanities/Sciences        | 12045  | 13177  | 17942  | 14139   |
| Education                      | 9580   | 11996  | 10511  | 9785    |
| Religion                       | 5908   | 5683   | 6439   | 5679    |
| Sport                          | 67767  | 65522  | 80540  | 80488   |
| Fiction                        | 186761 | 166177 | 196106 | 197517  |
| Cinematographic films          | 82506  | 71253  | 96243  | 92444   |
| Television or video works      | 104255 | 94924  | 100732 | 105073  |
| Entertainment                  | 19413  | 23026  | 20208  | 22317   |
| Music                          | 102321 | 92184  | 119010 | 108473  |
| Children's                     | 10852  | 10740  | 13527  | 11732   |
| Youth's                        | 5069   | 4969   | 13339  | 14340   |
| Documentary                    | 44784  | 43040  | 43132  | 35479   |
| Regional                       | 4179   | 4598   | 6549   | 6860    |
| Advertising                    | 47865  | 57589  | 50755  | 41036   |
| Teleshopping                   | 11074  | 14689  | 12169  | 11881   |
| Not classified elsewhere       | 36246  | 44463  | 58130  | 44757   |





## Health establishments and medical personnel

The health network includes in-patient and outpatient health establishments as well as other health establishments. Data are presented according to the status at the end of the year. Data on hospital beds include all de facto operating hospital beds as well as hospital beds temporary out of use for a period of less than six months. Hospital beds for temporary use are excluded.

When analyzing the health network data the following has to be taken into account: the number of health establishments and hospital beds has changed not only as a result of the opening or closure of establishments, but also because of the reorganization or merging of establishments.

At the end of 2020 there are 57 462 beds in all types of health establishments available in the country. Health establishments for hospital aid are hospitals, dermato-venereological centres, complex oncological centres, mental health centres. At the end of 2020 the number of health establishments for hospital aid is 342 with 54 231 beds.

There are 831 beds available per 100 thousand of population in 2020 and 784 hospital beds per 100 thousand inhabitants.

The number of medical personnel (individuals working under basic labour contract) includes persons practicing at healthcare establishments regardless of their ownership and subordination. Data on medical specialists working outside of the country as well as on medical specialists practicing outside of the health establishments (for example, doctors working for the pharmaceutical industry) are excluded.

The data for the period 2010-2017 have been revised in respect to the territorial distribution of physicians and dentists, working in practices under a contract with the NHIF. Medical practitioners working in practices that serve more than one municipality or district are included in the total number but not distributed by municipalities or by district

The indicators on the coverage of the population are calculated based on the population numbers at the end of year.

At the end of 2020, there are 29 717 practicing physicians and 7 312 dentists. The number of physicians and dentists per 10 thousand of the population at the end of 2020 is 43.0 physicians and 10.6 dentists.

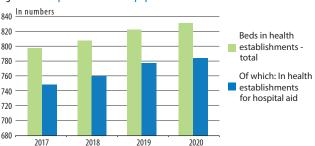


Figure 1. Beds per 100 000 of the population

2019

341 53997

ments

319 51776

184 38249

135 13527

3

7 1169

12 1022

2079

111

738

55

47

1128

144

27

4

44 1103

13

Beds

30

1223

299

844

9

71

1914

809

Beds Establish-



#### 1. Health establishments as of 31.12.

Health establishments for

Multi profile hospitals

Specialized hospitals

Dermato-venereological centres

Out-patient health establishments

Diagnostic and consulting centres

Independent medical-diagnostical laboratories and medical-technical

Other health establishments

Centres for urgent medical aid

Haematological transfusion centres

Homes for medical and social care

Complex oncological centres

Mental health centres

Medical centres

Dental centres

laboratories

of which:

Hospices

for children

Medical-dental centres

hospital aid

Hospitals

2018

346 53173

Establish-

ments

322 50927

185 37489

137 13438

5

7 1174

12 1022

2066

114

734

52

51

1115

145

27

4

47 1175

13

50

1253

307

884

4

58

2086

909

1132

147

27

4

48 1220

12

1935

713

#### 2. Medical specialists in health establishments as of 31.12.1

| 2. Medical specialists in realth establishments as 0131.12. |       |       | (Number) |       |
|---|-------|-------|----------|-------|
|   | 2017  | 2018  | 2019     | 2020  |
| Physicians <sup>2</sup>                                     | 29647 | 29667 | 29612    | 29717 |
| Per 10 000 population                                       | 42.1  | 42.4  | 42.6     | 43.0  |
| Dentists <sup>2</sup>                                       | 7464  | 7240  | 7376     | 7312  |
| Per 10 000 population                                       | 10.6  | 10.3  | 10.6     | 10.6  |
| Medical specialists on 'Health cares'                       | 46702 | 46332 | 46491    | 44642 |
| Per 10 000 population                                       | 66.2  | 66.2  | 66.9     | 64.5  |
| of which: Nurses  | 30955 | 30589 | 30546    | 29136 |
| Per 10 000 population                                       | 43.9  | 43.7  | 43.9     | 42.1  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Under basic labour contract.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The data for 2017 have been revised - see methodological notes.



### **Medical personnel by district**

The peculiarities of healthcare services from a territorial point of view have to be taken into account during the analysis of data on health establishments and medical personnel. Depending on the specialization of medical activities, the health establishments serve the population of one or more municipalities, districts or of the entire country.

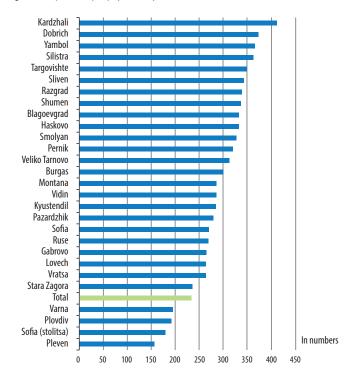
Indicators on the number of population per one physician and per one dentist are calculated based on the number of population at the end of the year.

Totally for the country, there are 233 persons per one physician in 2020.

Compared to the country's average, this indicator is more favourable for the districts Pleven, Sofia (stolitsa), Plovdiv and Varna.

The highest number of population served by one physician is registered for the districts of Kardzhali (411 persons) and Dobrich (374).

Figure 2. Population per physician by district at the end of 2020





#### Medical care of the population by statistical zone, statistical region and by district as of 31.12.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The indicators for the country are calculated by taking into account the total number of physicians and dentists incl. those attached to other offices as well as practicioners working in individual or group practices under a contract with the National Health Insurance Fund in more than one district.



# Registered cases of malignant neoplasms and active tuberculosis

The data on the registered cases of malignant neoplasms and active tuberculosis are collected on the basis of the annual statistical reports. The latter are produced according to the notifications issued by the specialized health establishments with respect to such cases. Two indicators are calculated - the prevalence rate and the incidence rate.

The prevalence rate is the ratio between the total number of registered cases (incl. cases registered during previous years) and the average population for the respective year.

The incidence rate is the ratio between the newly registered cases and the average population for the same period.

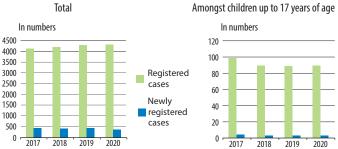
The number of registered cases increases from 4 137 in 2017 to 4 335 in 2020 per 100 thousand of the population. The number of the newly registered cases is 399 per 100 thousand of the population.

The prevalence rate for the malignant neoplasms for children up to 17 years of age is 94 registered cases per 100 thousand children. The incidence rate per 100 thousand children of the respective age group is 5.

In 2020 the prevalence rate for active tuberculosis is 44 per 100 thousand of the population. The incidence rate is 13 per 100 thousand of the population.

The prevalence rate for the children up to 17 and incidence rate is 14 and 2 per 100 thousand children.

Figure 3. Registered and newly registered cases of malignant neoplasms (Per 100 000 population)





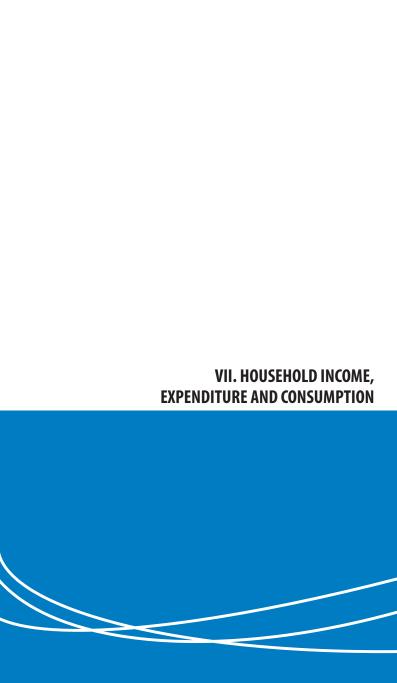
## 4. Registered cases of diseases<sup>1</sup>

|   | 2017                              | 2018                | 2019               | 2020   |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------|
|   |                                   | Malignant<br>In nui | neoplasms<br>mbers |        |
| Total   | 292721                            | 294366              | 299334             | 300580 |
| Of which: New registered cases                      | 30057                             | 28573               | 30338              | 27687  |
| Of which: Children 0 - 17 years of age              |                                   |                     |                    |        |
| Total   | 1177                              | 1120                | 1096               | 1115   |
| Of which: Newly registered                          | 69                                | 57                  | 60                 | 62     |
|   | Per 100 000 population            |                     |                    |        |
| Total   | 4137                              | 4190                | 4291               | 4335   |
| Of which: New registered cases                      | 425                               | 407                 | 435                | 399    |
| Of which: Children 0 - 17 years of age <sup>2</sup> |                                   |                     |                    |        |
| Total   | 99                                | 94                  | 92                 | 94     |
| Of which: Newly registered                          | 6                                 | 5                   | 5                  | 5      |
|   | Active tuberculosis<br>In numbers |                     |                    |        |
| Total   | 3988                              | 3753                | 3610               | 3064   |
| Of which: New registered cases <sup>3</sup>         | 1415                              | 1293                | 1289               | 901    |
| Of which: Children 0 - 17 years of age              |                                   |                     |                    |        |
| Total   | 351                               | 298                 | 204                | 164    |
| Of which: Newly registered <sup>3</sup>             | 135                               | 94                  | 68                 | 26     |
|   | Per 100 000 population            |                     |                    |        |
| Total   | 56                                | 53                  | 52                 | 44     |
| Of which: New registered cases <sup>3</sup>         | 20                                | 18                  | 18                 | 13     |
| Of which: Children 0 - 17 years of age <sup>2</sup> |                                   |                     |                    |        |
| Total   | 29                                | 25                  | 17                 | 14     |
| Of which: Newly registered <sup>3</sup>             | 11                                | 8                   | 6                  | 2      |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Source: National Centre for Public Health and Analyses at the Ministry of Health.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Calculated with the number of the population in the corresponding age group.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> incl. recurrence.





#### **Total household income**

Total income, total expenditure, consumption of basic foods and purchasing power of the households are calculated on the basis a quarterly representative survey of a random (stochastic) sample of 3 060 households held by NSI.

Total income includes all monetary income as well as income in kind with a known value, irrespective of their source.

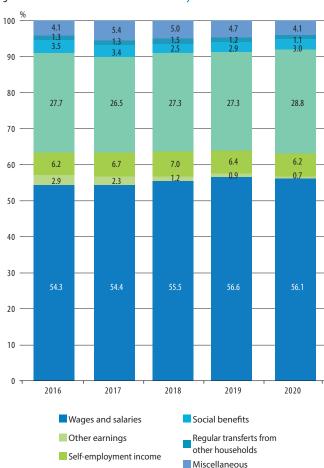


Figure 1. Structure of total household income by source

Pensions





## 1. Total household income by source

| Average per capita - BGN <b>Total</b> 5404 5861 6363 6913 | 7288<br>7002  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Total 5404 5961 6262 6012                                 | 7002          |  |  |  |  |
| 10tal 3404 3001 0303 0713                                 |               |  |  |  |  |
| Total income 5167 5586 6013 6592                          |               |  |  |  |  |
| Total gross income 4989 5336 5747 6325                    | 6749          |  |  |  |  |
| Wages and salaries 2807 3038 3336 3731                    | 3927          |  |  |  |  |
| Other earnings 150 129 70 56                              | 46            |  |  |  |  |
| Self-employment income 319 377 420 421                    | 434           |  |  |  |  |
| Property income 36 51 30 43                               | 43            |  |  |  |  |
| Pensions 1432 1479 1645 1801                              | 2018          |  |  |  |  |
| Unemployment benefits 20 20 20 18                         | 32            |  |  |  |  |
| Family allowances 40 39 79 82                             | 82            |  |  |  |  |
| Other social benefits 119 128 57 94                       | 90            |  |  |  |  |
| Regular transfers from other households 65 74 89 80       | 78            |  |  |  |  |
| Receipt sale 31 41 23 27                                  | 20            |  |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous 147 209 244 239                             | 233           |  |  |  |  |
| Drawn savings 179 210 241 238                             | 219           |  |  |  |  |
| Loans and credits 57 65 109 83                            | 66            |  |  |  |  |
| Structure - %   | Structure - % |  |  |  |  |
| Total income 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0                      | 100.0         |  |  |  |  |
| Total gross income 96.6 95.5 95.6 96.0                    | 96.4          |  |  |  |  |
| Wages and salaries 54.3 54.4 55.5 56.6                    | 56.1          |  |  |  |  |
| Other earnings 2.9 2.3 1.2 0.9                            | 0.7           |  |  |  |  |
| Self-employment income 6.2 6.7 7.0 6.4                    | 6.2           |  |  |  |  |
| Property income 0.7 0.9 0.5 0.7                           | 0.6           |  |  |  |  |
| Pensions 27.7 26.5 27.3 27.3                              | 28.8          |  |  |  |  |
| Unemployment benefits 0.4 0.4 0.3 0.3                     | 0.5           |  |  |  |  |
| Family allowances 0.8 0.7 1.3 1.2                         | 1.2           |  |  |  |  |
| Other social benefits 2.3 2.3 0.9 1.4                     | 1.3           |  |  |  |  |
| Regular transfers from other households 1.3 1.3 1.5 1.2   | 1.1           |  |  |  |  |
| Receipt sale 0.6 0.7 0.4 0.4                              | 0.3           |  |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous 2.9 3.7 4.1 3.6                             | 3.3           |  |  |  |  |



### **Total household expenditure**

Total household expenditure includes all monetary expenditure on food and non-food goods and services as well as valued expenditure in kind according to the international Classification of Individual Consumption by Purpose (COICOP) adopted by Eurostat.









# 2. Total household expenditure by group

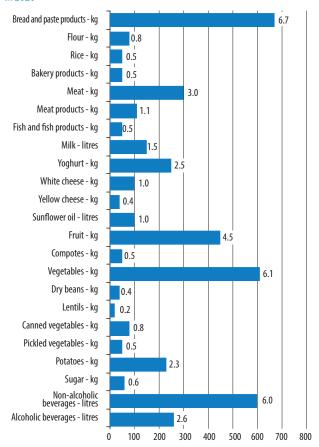
| Expenditure groups                               | 2016                     | 2017  | 2018      | 2019  | 2020  |
|--|--------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|
|  | Average per capita - BGN |       |           |       |       |
| Total  | 5106                     | 5653  | 6211      | 6735  | 6865  |
| Total expenditure                                | 4755                     | 5217  | 5772      | 6214  | 6220  |
| Consumer total expenditure                       | 3926                     | 4280  | 4692      | 5066  | 5054  |
| Foods and non-alcoholic beverages                | 1464                     | 1573  | 1714      | 1833  | 1872  |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco                  | 206                      | 219   | 236       | 261   | 265   |
| Clothing and footwear                            | 172                      | 183   | 196       | 202   | 188   |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 681                      | 770   | 787       | 836   | 861   |
| Furnishing and maintenance of the house          | 175                      | 217   | 230       | 231   | 260   |
| Health   | 263                      | 280   | 313       | 386   | 388   |
| Transport  | 326                      | 352   | 419       | 467   | 415   |
| Communication                                    | 211                      | 224   | 248       | 263   | 285   |
| Recreation, culture and education                | 226                      | 230   | 279       | 322   | 250   |
| Miscellaneous goods and services                 | 202                      | 232   | 270       | 264   | 270   |
| Taxes  | 247                      | 290   | 318       | 348   | 360   |
| Social insurance contributions                   | 310                      | 358   | 420       | 472   | 500   |
| Regular transfers to other households            | 55                       | 63    | 58        | 64    | 56    |
| Other expenditure                                | 216                      | 227   | 284       | 263   | 251   |
| Saving deposits                                  | 195                      | 282   | 305       | 383   | 510   |
| Debt paid out and loan granted                   | 156                      | 154   | 134       | 137   | 135   |
|  |                          | St    | ructure - | %     |       |
| Total expenditure                                | 100.0                    | 100.0 | 100.0     | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Consumer total expenditure                       | 82.6                     | 82.0  | 81.3      | 81.5  | 81.3  |
| Foods and non-alcoholic beverages                | 30.8                     | 30.1  | 29.7      | 29.5  | 30.1  |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco                  | 4.3                      | 4.2   | 4.1       | 4.2   | 4.3   |
| Clothing and footwear                            | 3.6                      | 3.5   | 3.4       | 3.3   | 3.0   |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 14.3                     | 14.8  | 13.6      | 13.5  | 13.8  |
| Furnishing and maintenance of the house          | 3.7                      | 4.2   | 4.0       | 3.7   | 4.2   |
| Health   | 5.5                      | 5.4   | 5.4       | 6.2   | 6.2   |
| Transport  | 6.9                      | 6.7   | 7.3       | 7.5   | 6.7   |
| Communication                                    | 4.4                      | 4.3   | 4.3       | 4.2   | 4.6   |
| Recreation, culture and education                | 4.8                      | 4.4   | 4.8       | 5.2   | 4.0   |
| Miscellaneous goods and services                 | 4.2                      | 4.5   | 4.7       | 4.2   | 4.3   |
| Taxes  | 5.2                      | 5.6   | 5.5       | 5.6   | 5.8   |
| Social insurance contributions                   | 6.5                      | 6.9   | 7.3       | 7.6   | 8.0   |
| Regular transfers to other households            | 1.2                      | 1.2   | 1.0       | 1.0   | 0.9   |
| Other expenditure                                | 4.5                      | 4.4   | 4.9       | 4.2   | 4.0   |



# **Consumption of main foods**

The consumption of main food products covers foods consumed at home. Catering data are excluded.

Figure 3. Average monthly consumption of main foods and beverages per capita in 2020







# 3. Household consumption of main foods and beverages average per capita

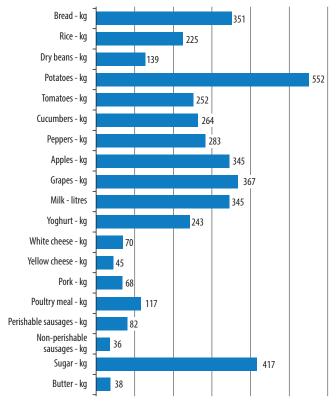
| Foods and beverages                   | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Bread and paste products - kg         | 88.0 | 87.1 | 85.3 | 82.4 | 80.4 |
| Flour - kg                            | 8.9  | 8.7  | 8.6  | 8.4  | 9.3  |
| Rice - kg                             | 6.1  | 5.9  | 5.8  | 5.7  | 6.0  |
| Other cereals - kg                    | 0.5  | 0.6  | 0.6  | 0.6  | 0.6  |
| Other bakery products - kg            | 5.9  | 6.1  | 6.0  | 6.0  | 6.1  |
| Meat - kg                             | 32.5 | 32.8 | 34.3 | 35.7 | 36.1 |
| Meat products - kg                    | 13.1 | 13.4 | 13.6 | 13.6 | 13.4 |
| Fish and fish products - kg           | 5.0  | 4.9  | 5.2  | 5.3  | 5.6  |
| Milk - litres                         | 17.3 | 17.2 | 16.8 | 16.9 | 18.0 |
| Yoghurt - kg                          | 27.5 | 27.6 | 29.3 | 29.2 | 29.6 |
| White cheese - kg                     | 11.8 | 11.5 | 11.8 | 12.1 | 11.8 |
| Yellow cheese - kg                    | 3.9  | 4.0  | 4.2  | 4.5  | 4.6  |
| Eggs - in numbers                     | 140  | 143  | 146  | 152  | 157  |
| Sunflower oil - litres                | 12.4 | 12.1 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 12.0 |
| Margarine - kg                        | 1.1  | 1.0  | 0.9  | 0.9  | 0.8  |
| Butter - kg                           | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.1  | 1.3  |
| Fresh and frozen fruit - kg           | 49.0 | 50.7 | 49.5 | 51.9 | 53.7 |
| Compotes - kg                         | 8.3  | 7.7  | 7.3  | 6.1  | 6.3  |
| Fresh and frozen vegetables - kg      | 70.0 | 68.0 | 70.7 | 72.7 | 73.0 |
| Dry beans - kg                        | 4.2  | 4.1  | 4.0  | 4.1  | 4.3  |
| Lentils - kg                          | 2.6  | 2.7  | 2.6  | 2.7  | 2.9  |
| Canned vegetables - kg                | 10.6 | 10.5 | 9.8  | 8.7  | 9.5  |
| Vegetable juices and nectars - litres | 0.6  | 0.5  | 0.6  | 0.6  | 0.7  |
| Pickled vegetables - kg               | 5.6  | 5.9  | 5.8  | 5.4  | 5.7  |
| Potatoes - kg                         | 27.5 | 26.6 | 26.6 | 26.7 | 27.2 |
| Sugar - kg                            | 7.2  | 6.9  | 6.9  | 6.8  | 6.6  |
| Sugar products - kg                   | 1.7  | 1.7  | 1.7  | 1.7  | 2.0  |
| Chocolate products - kg               | 1.4  | 1.4  | 1.5  | 1.6  | 1.6  |
| Salt - kg                             | 1.8  | 1.8  | 1.8  | 1.8  | 1.7  |
| Vinegar - kg                          | 1.6  | 1.5  | 1.3  | 1.4  | 1.4  |
| Non-alcoholic beverages - litres      | 58.8 | 65.3 | 66.5 | 70.4 | 72.1 |
| Alcoholic beverages - litres          | 27.3 | 28.9 | 31.0 | 32.6 | 31.7 |
| Cigarettes - in numbers               | 639  | 656  | 674  | 733  | 727  |



# **Purchasing power of household**

The purchasing power is the quantity of a given kind of goods, which can be bought with the monetary annual household income average per capita if this income is used to buy only this kind of good.







# Household income, expenditure and consumption

# 4. Household purchasing power average per capita

| Goods                        | 2016      | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                              |           |       | Foods |       |       |
| White bread - kg             | 3988      | 4218  | 4155  | 4055  | 4213  |
| Rice - kg                    | 2163      | 2382  | 2550  | 2743  | 2694  |
| Dry beans - kg               | 1358      | 1421  | 1527  | 1666  | 1667  |
| Potatoes - kg                | 5736      | 6209  | 6675  | 5580  | 6620  |
| Tomatoes - kg                | 2745      | 2834  | 2856  | 2915  | 3022  |
| Cucumbers - kg               | 2820      | 3003  | 2941  | 3080  | 3174  |
| Peppers - kg                 | 3272      | 3329  | 3078  | 3383  | 3391  |
| Apples - kg                  | 3867      | 4004  | 3934  | 4566  | 4138  |
| Grapes - kg                  | 3521      | 4004  | 3645  | 4295  | 4399  |
| Milk - litres                | 3595      | 3785  | 3883  | 4106  | 4138  |
| Yoghurt - kg                 | 2515      | 2657  | 2725  | 2851  | 2921  |
| White cheese - kg            | 806       | 810   | 817   | 845   | 834   |
| Yellow cheese - kg           | 458       | 468   | 489   | 520   | 540   |
| Pork - kg                    | 741       | 756   | 819   | 836   | 814   |
| Poultry meal - kg            | 1115      | 1217  | 1311  | 1426  | 1404  |
| Perishable sausages - kg     | 892       | 932   | 989   | 1027  | 983   |
| Non-perishable sausages - kg | 397       | 410   | 425   | 438   | 430   |
| Eggs - in numbers            | 24310     | 23025 | 23764 | 27204 | 28963 |
| Sugar - kg                   | 3191      | 3454  | 4753  | 5061  | 5001  |
| Butter - kg                  | 432       | 385   | 346   | 389   | 460   |
|                              | Non-foods |       |       |       |       |
| Men's shoes - pair           | 109       | 116   | 119   | 132   | 134   |
| Women's shoes - pair         | 130       | 134   | 144   | 152   | 155   |
| Children's shoes - pair      | 189       | 197   | 207   | 206   | 195   |
| Men's suits - in numbers     | 30        | 34    | 33    | 46    | 52    |
| Women's suits - in numbers   | 63        | 72    | 72    | 86    | 78    |
| Coal - ton                   | 19        | 20    | 19    | 23    | 23    |
| Television sets - in numbers | 9         | 12    | 12    | 13    | 14    |



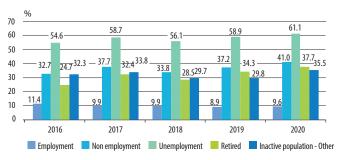
## **Poverty indicators**

The survey on income and living conditions is considered as the main source of statistical data on incomes and social inclusion along with the common indicators. To calculate indicators of poverty and social inclusion total disposable net income per equivalent unit is used. Equivalent scales are used because of the different composition and number of persons in the households. The modified OECD scale is used according to which the first adult aged 14 and more receives weight 1.0, the second adult aged 14 and more receives weight 0.5 and every child aged less than 14 receives weight 0.3. The weights are assigned to every household member and then are summed up so that an equivalent size of the household is obtained. Total disposable net income for every household is divided by its equivalent size and thus a net total disposable income per equivalent unit is formed. Data on poverty level show the share of poor people under the poverty line. The last is defined as 60% of the median equivalent disposable income.

Figure 5. At-risk-of-poverty rate by age



Figure 6. At-risk-of-poverty rate by most frequent activity status



# Household income, expenditure and consumption



# 5. At-risk-of-poverty rate by age

| Age         | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|
| Total       | 23.4 | 22.0 | 22.6 | 23.8 |
| 0 - 17      | 29.2 | 26.6 | 27.5 | 28.3 |
| 18 - 64     | 18.9 | 18.2 | 17.1 | 17.5 |
| 65 and over | 32.0 | 29.2 | 34.6 | 38.3 |

### 6. At-risk-of-poverty rate by household type

| Households type                                  | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
|--|------|------|------|------|
| Total  | 23.4 | 22.0 | 22.6 | 23.8 |
| Households without dependent children            | 22.0 | 20.5 | 23.2 | 23.5 |
| One adult younger than 64 years                  | 25.7 | 25.3 | 25.9 | 24.1 |
| One adult older than 65 years                    | 55.0 | 49.3 | 56.9 | 61.8 |
| Single female                                    | 51.4 | 46.3 | 50.3 | 53.5 |
| Single male                                      | 31.2 | 30.0 | 35.8 | 36.8 |
| Two adults younger than 65 years                 | 12.6 | 13.3 | 13.5 | 9.5  |
| Two adults, at least one aged 65 years and over  | 20.0 | 16.8 | 21.4 | 23.6 |
| Three or more adults                             | 12.2 | 9.5  | 9.8  | 8.4  |
| Households with dependent children               | 24.8 | 23.4 | 22.1 | 24.2 |
| Single parent with dependent children            | 35.7 | 30.0 | 41.4 | 39.5 |
| Two adults with one dependent child              | 12.0 | 12.0 | 10.7 | 11.9 |
| Two adults with two dependent children           | 21.7 | 19.7 | 16.9 | 19.8 |
| Two adults with three or more dependent children | 65.0 | 51.2 | 62.3 | 59.2 |
| Three or more adults with dependent children     | 28.2 | 27.4 | 22.8 | 26.6 |

# 7. At-risk-of-poverty rate by most frequent activity status

| Activity status           | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Employment                | 9.9  | 9.9  | 8.9  | 9.6  |
| Non employment            | 37.7 | 33.8 | 37.2 | 41.0 |
| Unemployment              | 58.7 | 56.1 | 58.9 | 61.1 |
| Retired                   | 32.4 | 28.5 | 34.3 | 37.7 |
| Other inactive population | 33.8 | 29.7 | 29.8 | 35.5 |

# 8. Inequality of income distribution

|                      | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|
| S80/S20 <sup>1</sup> | 8.2  | 7.7  | 8.1  | 8.0  |
| Gini coefficient     | 40.2 | 39.6 | 40.8 | 40.0 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Inequality of income distribution S80/S20 income quintile share ratio.



# Household income, expenditure and consumption

Figure 7. At-risk-of-poverty rate, before social transfers by age

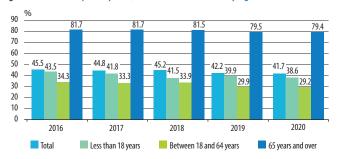
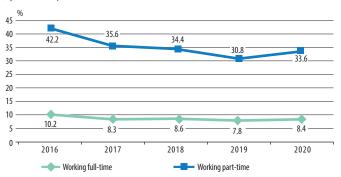


Figure 8. In-work at-risk-of-poverty rate (By full-time/part-time work)







## **Crimes with penalty inflicted**

Statistical data on punished criminality are based on the annual data received from the regional, district and martial courts. The number of crimes during a given reporting year includes those for which the sentences have come into force during the same year. Crimes with penalty inflicted include all crimes having led to convictions, regardless of whether they had been committed by one or more persons. In case of complicity, a crime is considered to have led to conviction even when at least one of the defendants has been convicted or given a suspended sentence. When a crime is committed by more than one person, it is reported only once. Crimes committed by Bulgarian citizens abroad are subject to the jurisdiction of the courts in the Republic of Bulgaria.

Sources of the data on crimes with penalty inflicted are the NSI regular statistical survey and administrative source - the Unified Information System for Counteraction to Criminality, maintained by the Administration of the Prosecutor's Office of the Republic of Bulgaria. Since 2012 data from Special Criminal Court have been included.

According to the NSI's data the number of convicted crimes in 2020 is 21 652.

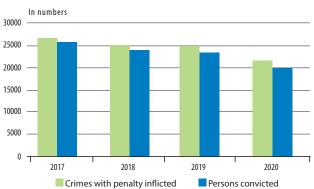


Figure 1. Crimes with penalty inflicted and persons convicted



# 1. Crimes with penalty inflicted and persons convicted<sup>1</sup>

(Number)

|  | 20     | 2017 2018      |        | 2019           |        | 20             | (Number) |                |
|--|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|----------|----------------|
|  |        | Persons        |        | Persons        |        | Persons        |          | Persons        |
|  | Crimes | convic-<br>ted | Crimes | convic-<br>ted | Crimes | convic-<br>ted | Crimes   | convic-<br>ted |
| Total  | 26753  |                | 25165  | 23973          | 24962  |                | 21652    |                |
| of which:  | 20/33  | 23000          | 23103  | 23773          | 21702  | 23307          | 21032    | 20021          |
| Crimes against the person  | 1745   | 1509           | 1690   | 1444           | 1905   | 1511           | 1545     | 1221           |
| of which:  |        |                |        |                |        |                |          |                |
| Homicide (committed and attempted)   | 90     | 102            | 89     | 98             | 71     | 82             | 55       | 60             |
| Bodily harm  | 836    | 789            | 730    | 700            | 777    | 706            | 605      | 550            |
| Depravity  | 247    | 211            | 255    | 208            | 245    | 205            | 260      | 207            |
| of which: Rape<br>(committed<br>and attempted)   | 44     | 47             | 63     | 65             | 47     | 40             | 41       | 40             |
| Crimes against<br>marriage,<br>family and youth  | 749    | 699            | 626    | 585            | 653    | 642            | 596      | 561            |
| Crimes against<br>the property   | 5692   | 6427           | 4951   | 5579           | 4926   | 5480           | 4060     | 4431           |
| of which:  | 3072   | 0727           | וכלד   | 3317           | 7720   | J+00           | T000     | וכדד           |
| Theft  | 3752   | 4443           | 3193   | 3802           | 3281   | 3831           | 2769     | 3176           |
| Robbery  | 605    | 703            | 539    | 641            | 484    | 571            | 413      | 482            |
| Misappropriation   | 134    | 138            | 126    | 127            | 120    | 118            | 76       | 71             |
| Crimes against the economy   | 2009   | 2023           | 1797   | 1767           | 1451   | 1474           | 1167     | 1168           |
| Crimes against the financial, tax and insurance  |        |                |        |                |        |                |          |                |
| system   | 141    | 136            | 99     | 94             | 99     | 95             | 71       | 56             |
| Crimes against the activity of state bodies, public organisations and persons performing | 4.04   | 4722           | 4207   | 4200           | 4.447  | 4220           | 4400     | 40.45          |
| public duties  | 1681   | 1732           | 1307   | 1280           | 1417   | 1239           | 1188     | 1045           |
| Documentary crimes   | 1035   | 830            | 934    | 785            | 886    | 747            | 756      | 623            |
| Crimes against the<br>order and the public<br>peace                                      | 597    | 595            | 542    | 539            | 577    | 643            | 398      | 405            |
| of which:<br>Hooliganism   | 421    | 355            | 383    | 336            | 412    | 399            | 288      | 269            |
| Generally dangerous crimes   | 12837  | 11582          | 13065  | 11736          | 12826  | 11344          | 11712    | 10355          |
| of which:  |        |                |        |                |        |                |          |                |
| Crimes against the transport and communications  | 9731   | 8979           | 10108  | 9250           | 9393   | 8472           | 7783     | 6943           |
| Theft of motor vehicle   | 181    | 190            | 164    | 166            | 155    | 177            | 159      | 166            |
| Drug - related crimes  | 2402   | 1991           | 2360   | 1963           | 2834   | 2343           | 2611     | 2189           |
| Military crimes  | 4      | 5              | 3      | 3              | 2      | 2              | 2        | 1              |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> According to the sentences into force.



#### **Persons convicted**

The number of persons convicted during a certain year includes those with sentence that have come into force during the same year. In case of conviction of a person for a number of crimes, data on the penalty inflicted on the person are provided for the most serious punishable offence, while the data concerning each individual crime are provided according to the respective type of crime. The number of convicted persons does not coincide with the physical number of persons, as one person can be convicted several times in a reporting year.

The age of persons convicted is given in completed years. Persons, who have completed 14 years of age, but not 18 years, are considered juveniles. Persons who have completed 14 years of age are considered to be penalty responsible.

Data on persons convicted are obtained based on the NSI regular statistical survey and and administrative source - the Unified Information System for Counteraction to Criminality, maintained by the Administration of the Prosecutor's Office of the Republic of Bulgaria. Since 2012 data from Special Criminal Court have been included.

In accordance with the NSI's regular annual survey the number of persons convicted in 2020 is 20 021.

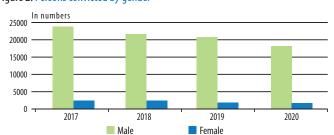


Figure 2. Persons convicted by gender







# 2. Persons convicted by gender<sup>1</sup>

| Sex    | 2017          | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  |  |
|--------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|--|
|        | In numbers    |       |       |       |  |
| Total  | 25800         | 23973 | 23389 | 20021 |  |
| Male   | 23662         | 21951 | 21496 | 18191 |  |
| Female | 2138          | 2022  | 1893  | 1830  |  |
|        | Structure - % |       |       |       |  |
| Total  | 100.0         | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |  |
| Male   | 91.7          | 91.6  | 91.9  | 90.9  |  |
| Female | 8.3           | 8.4   | 8.1   | 9.1   |  |

# 3. Persons convicted by age<sup>1</sup>

| Age         | 2017  | 2018    | 2019    | 2020  |
|-------------|-------|---------|---------|-------|
|             |       | In nun  | nbers   |       |
| Total       | 25800 | 23973   | 23389   | 20021 |
| 14 - 17     | 1152  | 999     | 1023    | 839   |
| 18 - 24     | 5224  | 5003    | 4826    | 4083  |
| 25 - 29     | 4125  | 3872    | 3640    | 2987  |
| 30 - 39     | 7076  | 6557    | 6384    | 5477  |
| 40 - 49     | 4527  | 4141    | 4148    | 3641  |
| 50 and over | 3696  | 3401    | 3368    | 2994  |
|             |       | Structu | ıre - % |       |
| Total       | 100.0 | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0 |
| 14 - 17     | 4.5   | 4.2     | 4.4     | 4.2   |
| 18 - 24     | 20.2  | 20.9    | 20.6    | 20.4  |
| 25 - 29     | 16.0  | 16.1    | 15.6    | 14.9  |
| 30 - 39     | 27.4  | 27.3    | 27.3    | 27.4  |
| 40 - 49     | 17.5  | 17.3    | 17.7    | 18.2  |
| 50 and over | 14.3  | 14.2    | 14.4    | 14.9  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> According to the sentences into force.





# **Gross domestic product**

The national accounts of Bulgaria are compiled in accordance with the main methodological recommendations of the documents 'European System of Accounts, 2010 (ESA 2010) issued by Eurostat and the 'System of National Accounts, 2008' (SNA 2008), a joint issue of the UN, OECD, Eurostat, IMF and the World Bank. The main macroeconomic indicator of the System of National Accounts is Gross Domestic Product (GDP).

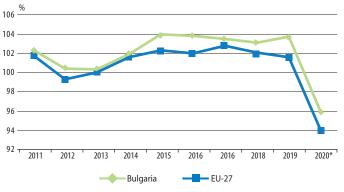
GDP estimates are an indicator for the trends in the development of the respective economy and they can be treated as an indicator for the economic policies at the macroeconomic level.

Gross domestic product represents a balanced estimate of the data performed by using the following three approaches:

- Production approach (output approach);
- · Final expenditures approach;
- · Income approach.

Every approach is based on different economic aggregates, which, put together, represent a generalization of the logical interrelations within the system of national accounts. A fundamental requirement of the system is the independence of the three different estimates, i.e. every component of GDP calculated according to the different approaches should be estimated independently and on its own.

Figure 1. Volume indices of GDP (Previous year = 100)





# 1. Gross domestic product per capita

|                         | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020* |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| BGN                     | 14464 | 15622 | 17170 | 17109 |
| Euro                    | 7395  | 7987  | 8779  | 8748  |
| USD                     | 8338  | 9424  | 9828  | 9974  |
| Exchange rate - USD/BGN | 1.735 | 1.658 | 1.747 | 1.715 |

# 2. Gross domestic product and gross value added by economic sector and economic activity groupings at current prices

|  |        |        |        | (Million BGN) |
|--|--------|--------|--------|---------------|
| Economic sector and economic activity groupings  | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020*         |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing  | 4129   | 3698   | 3876   | 4048          |
| Mining and quarrying; manufacturing;<br>electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning<br>supply; water supply; sewerage, waste<br>management and remediation activities | 21180  | 20549  | 21274  | 22247         |
| Construction   | 3641   | 3974   | 4619   | 4997          |
| Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles; transportation and storage; accommodation and food service activities                            | 19725  | 22014  | 24363  | 19514         |
| Information and communication  | 5395   | 6459   | 7818   | 8235          |
| Financial and insurance activities   | 5790   | 6333   | 6023   | 6342          |
| Real estate activities   | 8829   | 10060  | 10735  | 10511         |
| Professional, scientific and technical activities; administrative and support service activities   | 5355   | 6166   | 7301   | 7016          |
| Public administration and defence;<br>compulsory social security; education;<br>human health and social work activities  | 12264  | 13721  | 14910  | 17586         |
| Arts, entertainment and recreation, repair of household goods and other services   | 2061   | 2148   | 2463   | 2152          |
| Cross value added at basic prices  | 88369  | 95120  | 103383 | 102649        |
| Adjustments (taxes less subsidies on products)   | 13976  | 14623  | 16389  | 15957         |
| Taxes on products  | 14515  | 15267  | 16947  | 16736         |
| Subsidies on products  | 540    | 643    | 558    | 779           |
| Gross Domestic Product   | 102345 | 109743 | 119772 | 118605        |



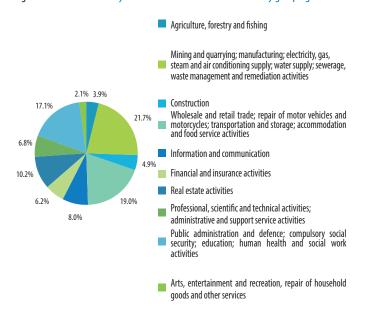
#### Gross value added

Gross domestic product (GDP) is calculated along the production approach as the sum of the gross value added at basic prices for the economy as a whole and of the adjustments, which include net taxes on products (taxes less subsidies), value added tax and import duties. On its own, the gross value added is a balancing item of the 'Output' account and determines the result of the production process as the difference between gross output and the goods and services used in this process, that is, the intermediate consumption.

Output (at basic prices) is the value of produced goods and services resulting from the production activity of resident units during the relevant period.

Intermediate consumption includes the value of all goods and services, transformed or entirely used up in the production process during the corresponding period except for the consumption of fixed assets recorded as consumption of fixed capital (amortization).

Figure 2. Structure of GVA by economic sector and economic activity groupings in 2020\*





# 3. Volume indices of GDP and GVA by economic sector and economic activity groupings (Preceding year = 100)

|  |       |       | (Precedin | g year = 100 |
|--|-------|-------|-----------|--------------|
| Economic sector and economic activity groupings  | 2017  | 2018  | 2019      | 2020*        |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing  | 109.0 | 98.0  | 104.1     | 94.7         |
| Mining and quarrying; manufacturing; electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply; water supply; sewerage, waste          |       |       |           |              |
| management and remediation activities  | 103.3 | 98.5  | 98.8      | 94.8         |
| Construction   | 104.5 | 101.4 | 103.6     | 99.0         |
| Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles; transportation and storage; accommodation and food service |       |       |           |              |
| activities   | 102.8 | 103.9 | 103.1     | 88.1         |
| Information and communication  | 106.1 | 110.6 | 113.1     | 100.6        |
| Financial and insurance activities   | 101.0 | 102.7 | 103.0     | 102.5        |
| Real estate activities   | 107.2 | 111.4 | 104.9     | 96.5         |
| Professional, scientific and technical activities; administrative and support service activities                                 | 101.3 | 109.0 | 112.7     | 93.4         |
| Public administration and defence;<br>compulsory social security; education; human<br>health and social work activities          | 105.8 | 103.1 | 100.3     | 105.9        |
| Arts, entertainment and recreation, repair of household goods and other services   | 105.5 | 102.6 | 101.1     | 84.4         |
| Cross value added at basic prices  | 104.2 | 103.5 | 103.3     | 95.7         |
| Adjustments (taxes less subsidies on products)   | 99.4  | 100.7 | 106.5     | 96.6         |
| Gross Domestic Product   | 103.5 | 103.1 | 103.7     | 95.8         |



# Compensation of employees and gross operating surplus/gross mixed income

The income approach is compiled simultaneously with the production approach for GDP estimation; it characterizes the activity in which the primary incomes of the participants in the production process originate. According to the income approach for GDP estimation, GDP consists of the compensation of the employees, of the net taxes on production and imports, and of the gross operating surplus/gross mixed income and adjustments.

compensation of the employees includes remuneration, in cash or in kind, paid by the employer to the employees in return for work done by the latter during the accounting period, including the social and health insurance contributions payable by the employer according to the national labour legislation.

Other net taxes on production and imports (taxes minus subsidies) are included as a component of the value added by economic sectors and represent output related unrequited payments of the employers to the state budget less the production subsidies granted by the state budget to the economic units.

Gross operating surplus/gross mixed income is a balancing item for the income approach. It is a measure of the results achieved by the production activities of the economic units. The gross operating surplus is calculated as the difference between the gross value added, the compensation of the employees, and the net taxes on production and imports.

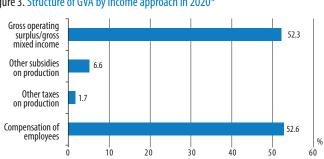


Figure 3. Structure of GVA by income approach in 2020\*



# 4. Gross domestic product by value added component at current prices

| (Million BC)  |        |        |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|   | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020*  |
| Compensation of employees                             | 43620  | 48238  | 52371  | 53942  |
| Net taxes on production (other taxes minus subsidies) | -1786  | -2282  | -2617  | -5018  |
| Operating surplus and mixed income, gross             | 46535  | 49164  | 53630  | 53725  |
| Consumption of fixed capital                          | 14494  | 15210  | 16324  | Х      |
| Operating surplus and mixed income, net               | 32041  | 33954  | 37306  | Х      |
| Gross value added at basic prices                     | 88369  | 95120  | 103383 | 102649 |
| Adjustments   | 13976  | 14623  | 16389  | 15957  |
| GDP at market prices                                  | 102345 | 109743 | 119772 | 118605 |



## **Investments and consumption**

According to the final expenditure approach, GDP is calculated as a sum of individual consumption, collective consumption, gross fixed capital formation, changes in inventories and the net exports of goods and services.

Individual household consumption consists of final household consumption expenditure, government final consumption expenditure for the provision of individual services to households and final consumption expenditure of the non-profit institutions serving households.

Collective consumption is measured by the final consumption expenditure of government on collective services provided to society as a whole.

Gross fixed capital formation includes expenditure on acquisition of fixed non-financial assets, including the increase of uncompleted construction less revenues from sales of existing fixed assets.

Changes in inventories include the change in materials and supplies, work-in-progress, finished goods and goods for resale in the enterprises, as well as the changes of households inventories resulting from their unincorporated activity.

Net exports of goods and services (exports minus imports of goods and services) as a final use GDP component represents the difference between the values of the exports and imports of goods and services. Exports and imports are valued at F.O.B. prices.

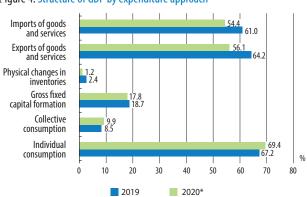


Figure 4. Structure of GDP by expenditure approach



## 5. Gross domestic product by expenditure approach, current prices

(Million BGN) 2020\* **Gross domestic product** Final consumption Individual consumption Collective consumption **Gross capital formation** Gross fixed capital formation Changes in inventories Net exports Exports of goods and services Imports of goods and services Statistical discrepancy 

#### 6. Volume indices of GDP by expenditure approach

|                               |       |       | (Preceding | g year = 100) |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|------------|---------------|
|                               | 2017  | 2018  | 2019       | 2020*         |
| Gross domestic product        | 103.5 | 103.1 | 103.7      | 95.8          |
| Final consumption             | 103.9 | 104.6 | 104.7      | 101.8         |
| Individual consumption        | 103.7 | 104.6 | 105.2      | 100.9         |
| Collective consumption        | 105.6 | 104.5 | 101.0      | 109.0         |
| Gross capital formation       | 106.5 | 110.4 | 103.9      | 89.0          |
| Gross fixed capital formation | 103.2 | 105.4 | 104.5      | 94.9          |
| Changes in inventories        |       |       |            |               |
| Net exports                   |       |       |            |               |
| Exports of goods and services | 105.8 | 101.7 | 103.9      | 88.7          |
| Imports of goods and services | 107.4 | 105.7 | 105.2      | 93.4          |
| Statistical discrepancy       |       |       |            |               |



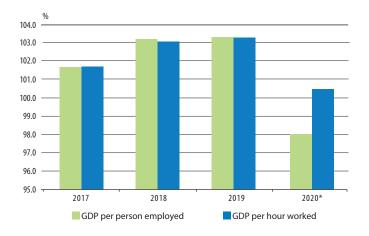
## **Labour productivity**

Labour productivity is a compound economic indicator, which compares the accomplished result (the newly created product) with the labour input used in a given economic activity within a certain economic area during a specified period of time. The main components of labour productivity are indicators measuring the result of the performed productive activity (as a numerator), and indicators related to the labour input in the production process (as a denominator).

For the purposes of international comparisons, GDP is the preferred measure for the labour productivity of the various national economies.

Using GVA is appropriate for estimating labour productivity at the national level as well as at the production activity level.

Figure 5. Volume indices of GDP per person employed and hour worked (Preceding year = 100)





# 7. Gross domestic product per employed and hour worked at current prices

 (BGN)

 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020\*

 GDP per employed
 29031
 31163
 33895
 34361

 GDP per hour worked
 17.7
 19.0
 20.6
 21.4

# **8.** Gross value added per employed and hour worked by economic sector at the same year prices<sup>1</sup>

(BGN)

| Economic sectors | Per employed |       |       | Per hour worked |      |       |
|------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-----------------|------|-------|
| Economic sectors | 2018         | 2019  | 2020* | 2018            | 2019 | 2020* |
| Agriculture      | 5923         | 6496  | 6796  | 4.0             | 4.4  | 4.7   |
| Industry         | 27339        | 28698 | 31365 | 16.1            | 16.9 | 19.0  |
| Services         | 29548        | 32204 | 31942 | 17.7            | 19.3 | 19.6  |
|                  |              |       |       |                 |      |       |
| Total of economy | 24796        | 26968 | 27457 | 15.1            | 16.4 | 17.1  |

# 9. Volume indices of GVA per employed and hour worked by economic sector<sup>1</sup>

(Preceding year = 100)

| Economic sectors | Per employed |       |       | Per hour worked |       |       |
|------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|
| Economic sectors | 2018         | 2019  | 2020* | 2018            | 2019  | 2020* |
| Agriculture      | 104.3        | 108.9 | 94.9  | 104.4           | 109.0 | 96.3  |
| Industry         | 97.5         | 99.0  | 99.2  | 97.5            | 98.9  | 102.0 |
| Services         | 104.3        | 103.5 | 98.1  | 104.3           | 103.6 | 100.7 |
|                  |              |       |       |                 |       |       |
| Total of economy | 103.3        | 103.2 | 98.0  | 103.2           | 103.2 | 100.4 |

GVA of the imputed rent is not included in the estimation of labour productivity.





## **Monetary aggregates**

Money supply comprises liabilities with money character of monetary financial institutions (MFIs) to the resident sectors with exception of the liabilities to the Central government sector and the Monetary financial institutions sector. It is measured using the following monetary aggregates: M1, M2 and M3.

The monetary aggregate M1 - 'narrow money' - includes the most liquid instruments used in settlements (currency outside the MFIs and overnight deposits in national and foreign currency).

The 'Currency outside monetary financial institutions' indicator represents currency in circulation less cash in BGN held by other monetary financial institutions.

Overnight deposits include deposits without an agreed maturity, which are immediately convertible into currency or transferable on demand through banker's order or by cheque without significant restrictions or penalties. One-day deposits and also transferable deposits are included in this item. Transferable saving deposits are included in transferable deposits.

The monetary aggregate M2 includes monetary aggregate M1 and quasi-money.

Quasi-money comprise deposits with agreed maturity of up to two years and deposits redeemable at notice (incl. non-transferable savings deposits) up to three months. Deposits with agreed maturity are not immediately available as they have an agreed term prior to withdrawal. Received loans are also included under this category. Deposits redeemable at notice include non-transferable savings deposits and other deposits redeemable at notice.

The monetary aggregate M3 (broad money) includes monetary aggregate M2 and marketable instruments.

Marketable instruments consist of repos, money market funds shares/units and debt securities issued up to two years.





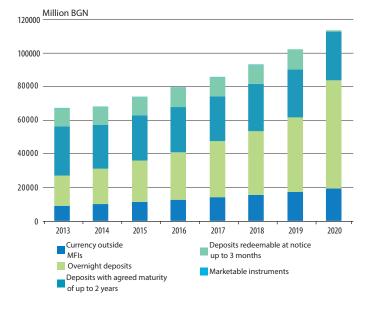


# 1. Money supply as of 31.12.1,2

|   |         |         |          | (Million BGN) |
|---|---------|---------|----------|---------------|
|   | 2017    | 2018    | 2019     | 2020          |
| Broad money M3  | 85727.1 | 93255.6 | 102469.3 | 113619.5      |
| Money M1  | 47734.4 | 53557.2 | 61867.3  | 83998.2       |
| Currency outside MFIs   | 14148.5 | 15560.8 | 17192.6  | 19290.7       |
| Overnight deposits  | 33585.9 | 37996.4 | 44674.7  | 64707.5       |
| Money M2 (M1 + quasi-money)   | 85655.0 | 93255.1 | 102469.3 | 113619.5      |
| Quasi-money   | 37920.6 | 39697.9 | 40602.0  | 29621.3       |
| Deposits with agreed maturity up to 2 years   | 26710.2 | 28184.6 | 28540.2  | 29048.0       |
| Deposits redeemable at notice up to 3 months  | 11210.4 | 11513.3 | 12061.8  | 573.3         |
| Marketable instruments (debt securities issued up to 2 years + MMFs shares/units + repos) | 72.1    | 0.5     | 0.0      | 0.0           |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Source: BNB.

Figure 2. Components of the monetary aggregate M3



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The definition of monetary aggregates is in accordance with the requirements of the ECB.





# Claims of the monetary financial institutions on government and non-government sectors

Claims of the monetary financial institutions on government and non-government sectors represent domestic credit, which is part of net domestic assets included in the Monetary survey. It is part of the monthly monetary statistics published by the Bulgarian National Bank.

Domestic credit covers credit to the consolidated general government sector (net claims on the central government sector, and gross claims on sectors local government and social security funds) and credit to the non-government sector (gross claims on non-financial corporations, financial corporations, households and NPISHs).

Figure 3. Claims of the monetary financial institutions on government and non-government sectors





# 2. Claims of MFIs on government and non-government sectors as of 31.12.1

|   |   |   |   | (Million BGN)   |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|   | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  |
| Claims on General government  | 357.7   | -400.9  | 576.3   | 2793.8  |
| Central government (net)  | 35.5  | -770.2  | 175.0   | 2365.2  |
| Claims  | 10956.1   | 9847.3  | 10134.0   | 11710.3   |
| Government securities   | 10462.3   | 9301.1  | 9514.9  | 11099.3   |
| Repos   | 8.8   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| Loans   | 485.0   | 546.2   | 619.1   | 611.0   |
| Less: liabilities (deposits and repos)  | 10920.6   | 10617.5   | 9959.0  | 9345.2  |
| Local government and Social security funds  | 322.2   | 369.3   | 401.3   | 428.6   |
| Securities other than shares  | 106.6   | 98.2  | 90.6  | 83.3  |
| Repos   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| Loans   | 215.6   | 271.1   | 310.7   | 345.3   |
| at 4  |   |   |   |   |
| Claims on non-government sector   | 54025.2   | 58857.8   | 64589.0   | 67504.5   |
| Non-financial corporations  | <b>54025.2</b> 31511.8  | <b>58857.8</b> 33524.8  | <b>64589.0</b> 35733.8  | <b>67504.5</b> 36572.9  |
| •   |   |   |   |   |
| Non-financial corporations  | 31511.8   | 33524.8   | 35733.8   | 36572.9   |
| Non-financial corporations<br>Repos   | 31511.8<br>197.1  | 33524.8<br>224.0  | 35733.8<br>302.4  | 36572.9<br>368.0  |
| Non-financial corporations<br>Repos<br>Loans  | 31511.8<br>197.1<br>31002.7   | 33524.8<br>224.0<br>32686.0   | 35733.8<br>302.4<br>34616.3   | 36572.9<br>368.0<br>35643.1   |
| Non-financial corporations Repos Loans Securities other than shares   | 31511.8<br>197.1<br>31002.7<br>129.1  | 33524.8<br>224.0<br>32686.0<br>400.4  | 35733.8<br>302.4<br>34616.3<br>592.5  | 36572.9<br>368.0<br>35643.1<br>369.5  |
| Non-financial corporations Repos Loans Securities other than shares Shares and other equity   | 31511.8<br>197.1<br>31002.7<br>129.1<br>182.9   | 33524.8<br>224.0<br>32686.0<br>400.4<br>214.4   | 35733.8<br>302.4<br>34616.3<br>592.5<br>222.6   | 36572.9<br>368.0<br>35643.1<br>369.5<br>192.3   |
| Non-financial corporations Repos Loans Securities other than shares Shares and other equity Financial corporations  | 31511.8<br>197.1<br>31002.7<br>129.1<br>182.9<br>2884.6                                     | 33524.8<br>224.0<br>32686.0<br>400.4<br>214.4<br>3503.7                                     | 35733.8<br>302.4<br>34616.3<br>592.5<br>222.6<br>4947.3                                     | 36572.9<br>368.0<br>35643.1<br>369.5<br>192.3<br>5438.8                                     |
| Non-financial corporations Repos Loans Securities other than shares Shares and other equity Financial corporations Repos  | 31511.8<br>197.1<br>31002.7<br>129.1<br>182.9<br>2884.6<br>108.8                            | 33524.8<br>224.0<br>32686.0<br>400.4<br>214.4<br>3503.7<br>110.4                            | 35733.8<br>302.4<br>34616.3<br>592.5<br>222.6<br>4947.3<br>138.9                            | 36572.9<br>368.0<br>35643.1<br>369.5<br>192.3<br>5438.8<br>47.2                             |
| Non-financial corporations Repos Loans Securities other than shares Shares and other equity Financial corporations Repos Loans  | 31511.8<br>197.1<br>31002.7<br>129.1<br>182.9<br>2884.6<br>108.8<br>2297.4                  | 33524.8<br>224.0<br>32686.0<br>400.4<br>214.4<br>3503.7<br>110.4<br>2840.8                  | 35733.8<br>302.4<br>34616.3<br>592.5<br>222.6<br>4947.3<br>138.9<br>4172.9                  | 36572.9<br>368.0<br>35643.1<br>369.5<br>192.3<br>5438.8<br>47.2<br>4321.6                   |
| Non-financial corporations Repos Loans Securities other than shares Shares and other equity Financial corporations Repos Loans Securities other than shares                         | 31511.8<br>197.1<br>31002.7<br>129.1<br>182.9<br>2884.6<br>108.8<br>2297.4<br>27.4          | 33524.8<br>224.0<br>32686.0<br>400.4<br>214.4<br>3503.7<br>110.4<br>2840.8<br>47.6          | 35733.8<br>302.4<br>34616.3<br>592.5<br>222.6<br>4947.3<br>138.9<br>4172.9<br>76.2          | 36572.9<br>368.0<br>35643.1<br>369.5<br>192.3<br>5438.8<br>47.2<br>4321.6<br>352.9          |
| Non-financial corporations Repos Loans Securities other than shares Shares and other equity Financial corporations Repos Loans Securities other than shares Shares and other equity | 31511.8<br>197.1<br>31002.7<br>129.1<br>182.9<br>2884.6<br>108.8<br>2297.4<br>27.4<br>451.0 | 33524.8<br>224.0<br>32686.0<br>400.4<br>214.4<br>3503.7<br>110.4<br>2840.8<br>47.6<br>504.9 | 35733.8<br>302.4<br>34616.3<br>592.5<br>222.6<br>4947.3<br>138.9<br>4172.9<br>76.2<br>559.3 | 36572.9<br>368.0<br>35643.1<br>369.5<br>192.3<br>5438.8<br>47.2<br>4321.6<br>352.9<br>717.1 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Source: BNB.



#### **Interest rates**

Interest rates refer to BGN denominated instruments. They are average weighted with the respective volumes except for the base interest rate and the long-term interest rate (LTIR) for convergence assessment purposes which are calculated as simple average values.

Yield on long-term government securities is the average weighted effective yield to maturity on individual transactions in interest-bearing government securities on the secondary market during the reporting period. The yield is calculated using the ISMA formula at ACT/365 day count convention. The securities are grouped by their original maturity.

The long-term interest rate for convergence assessment purposes is determined on the basis of the secondary market yield to maturity of a long-term government bond (benchmark bond) issued by the Ministry of Finance and denominated in national currency.

The annual effective interest rates are average weighted with the volumes of new business throughout the reporting period or the outstanding amounts as of the end of the reporting period. These are the interest rates applied by the banks on loans and deposits vis-a-vis resident 'Non-financial corporations' and 'Households and NPISHs' sectors.

The annual percentage rate of charge comprises all interest payments on a loan, as well as all fees, commissions and other charges a client has to pay in order to obtain the loan. It is calculated for consumer loans and loans for house purchases only.

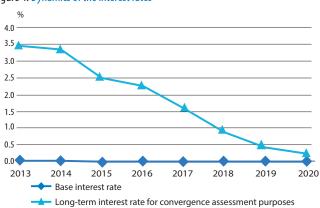


Figure 4. Dynamics of the interest rates



# 3. Interest rates<sup>1,2</sup>

|   |       |       |       | (Per cent) |
|---|-------|-------|-------|------------|
|   | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020       |
| Base interest rate  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00  | 0.00       |
| Interbank money market                                      | -0.30 | -0.49 | -0.49 | -0.62      |
| Yield on long-term government securities                    | 0.67  | 0.54  | 0.24  | 0.25       |
| Long-term interest rate for convergence assessment purposes | 1.60  | 0.89  | 0.43  | 0.25       |
| New business <sup>3</sup>                                   |       |       |       |            |
| Deposits with agreed maturity                               | 0.22  | 0.17  | 0.12  | 0.06       |
| Short-term loans, other than overdraft                      | 5.71  | 7.10  | 6.25  | 5.47       |
| Long-term loans, other than overdraft                       | 4.89  | 4.93  | 4.82  | 4.22       |
| Annual percentage rate of charge                            | 7.82  | 7.94  | 7.62  | 6.70       |
| Outstanding amounts <sup>3</sup>                            |       |       |       |            |
| Overnight deposits <sup>4</sup>                             | 0.02  | 0.01  | 0.00  | 0.01       |
| Deposits with agreed maturity                               | 0.44  | 0.26  | 0.21  | 0.16       |
| Overdraft <sup>4</sup>                                      | 5.07  | 4.67  | 4.40  | 4.14       |
| Short-term loans, other than overdraft                      | 5.97  | 6.96  | 5.93  | 6.07       |
| Long-term loans, other than overdraft                       | 5.27  | 5.03  | 4.70  | 4.34       |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Source: BNB.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The interest rates are on BGN instruments.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Effective annual rates applied by banks on loans and deposits vis-a-vis 'Non-financial corporations' and 'Households and Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)' sectors.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The interest rates on new business and on outstanding amounts coincide.

# **Deposits and loans of Households and NPISHs sector**

Deposits are funds accepted by the monetary financial institutions, and can be payable at sight, without any notice, upon notice or under other previously agreed payment conditions. Deposits are accepted upon agreement between the parties concerning the terms and conditions for the keeping of the deposit accounts, interest rate, the time of repayment and the penalties for the parties in case of failure to perform their obligations. The deposits are liabilities of financial institutions.

Deposits with agreed maturity are not immediately available as they have an agreed term prior to withdrawal. These deposits cannot be used for payments purposes and are not convertible into cash money without any significant restrictions or penalties. Received loans are also included under this category.

Deposits redeemable at notice include non-transferable savings deposits and other deposits redeemable at notice. Savings deposits are non-transferable deposits without specified maturity used for safekeeping the funds of households against issuance of a personal savings book or an analogous document. These include deposits on house purchase, children's deposits and other deposits. Other deposits redeemable at notice are non-transferable deposits without specified maturity which cannot be converted into currency without any notice. Their conversion into cash is not possible or they can be converted into cash prior to the term of the notice but by imposing a sanction. Non-transferable deposits with specified maturity which can be converted into cash prior to maturity only at notice are also included.

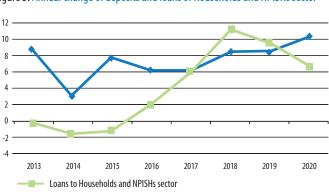


Figure 5. Annual change of deposits and loans of Households and NPISHs sector

Deposits of Households and NPISHs sector (overnight deposits, deposits with agreed maturity up to 2 years and deposits redeemable at notice up to 3 months)



Loans are financial assets created to provide the borrowers with funds, goods, or services. Terms and conditions of loans (fixed by the creditor or negotiated) are usually evidenced by non-transferable document. Loan is an unconditional debt which has to be repaid upon maturity and which generates income in the form of interest. Margin deposits made by the reporting agents are also included in the 'Financial corporations' sector.

Overdrafts represent debit balance on a current account. Repayment is automatic upon receipt of funds on the respective current account. Both overdrafts with pre-agreed interest terms and amounts and without pre-agreed terms are included.

Consumer loans - loans granted for the purpose of purchase of goods and services for personal use of the households.

Loans for house purchases - loans extended to households for the purpose of investing in housing for own use or rental, including building and home improvements.

Other loans - all other loans extended to households, including loans for education and medical treatment. Loans for commercial or production purposes and loans to NPISHs are also included in the indicator.

#### 4. Deposits and loans of Households and NPISHs sector as of 31.12.<sup>1</sup>

(Million BGN) 2017 2018 2019 2020 **Deposits of Households and NPISHs** sector<sup>2</sup> 45681.7 49557.0 53825.7 59399.9 In BGN 28253.2 31140.1 34691.4 37246.4 Deposits with agreed maturity up to 2 years 11332.1 11911.7 12663.9 12119.5 Deposits redeemable at notice up to 3 months 7163.6 7487.0 8077.1 318.6 Overnight deposits 9757.5 11741.4 13950.4 24808.3 In foreign currency<sup>2</sup> 17428.5 18416.9 19134.3 22153.5 Loans to Households and NPISHs sector 19626.6 21827.5 23906.8 25491.7 In BGN 16330.9 19103.8 21626.2 23572.7 Overdraft 1234.5 1197.3 1211.1 1108.7 Consumer loans 7944.6 9598.0 10828.3 11491.7 Loans for house purchases 6108.9 7455.0 9107.5 10596.0 Other loans 1080.1 816.3 479.3 376.3 In foreign currency<sup>3</sup> 3295.7 2723.7 2280.6 1919.0

<sup>1</sup> Source: BNB.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>The indicator includes data on overnight deposits, deposits with agreed maturity up to 2 years and deposits redeemable at notice up to 3 months.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>The indicator includes data on overdraft, consumer loans, loans for house purchases and other loans.



# **Consumer price indices - annual inflation**

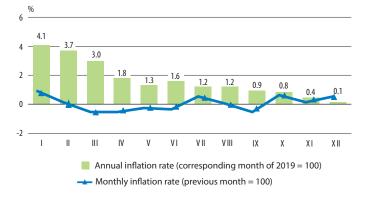
The consumer price index (CPI) is an official measure of the inflation in the Republic of Bulgaria. It measures the total relative price change of goods and services used by households for private (non-production) consumption and it is calculated by applying the structure of the final monetary consumption expenditures of Bulgarian households. The main source if information concerning the expenditures is the Households budget survey in the country. CPI in year t is calculated with structure of expenditures for year t - 1. Since 1999 NSI has applied a methodology for constructing and calculating consumer price index, according to Eurostat and requirements and International Monetary Fund recommendations. For ensuring the comparable consumer price index series, monthly consumer price indices are revised for the period from January 1995 to December 2000.

The chain consumer price indices measure the price change in current month compared to the previous month. The chain consumer price indices are used as a measure of monthly inflation.

The 12-month consumer price indices measure the price change between the current month and the same month of the previous year. The 12-month consumer price indices are used as a measure of annual inflation.

Consumer price indices over December of the previous year measure the accumulated changes in the prices of the current month with respect to December of the previous year. Consumer price indices over December of the previous year have been used as measures of the inflation since the beginning of the year. In December each year, the 12-month index is equal to the consumer price index over December of the previous year.

Figure 1. Consumer prices indices by months in 2020 (Annual and monthly inflation rates)



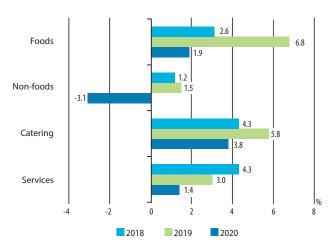


# 1. Annual consumer prices indices by main commodity groups (Annual inflation rates)

(December of the current year compared to December of the preceding year)

| Commodity groups  | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
|---|------|------|------|------|
| Total   | 2.8  | 2.7  | 3.8  | 0.1  |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages                                  | 3.8  | 2.6  | 7.0  | 1.9  |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco                                   | 1.8  | 3.7  | 2.1  | 0.5  |
| Clothing and footwear   | -0.5 | -1.8 | 0.8  | -4.9 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels                  | 5.4  | 4.6  | 2.4  | 0.9  |
| Furnishing, household equipment and routine household maintenance | 0.6  | 1.2  | 1.2  | 0.7  |
| Health  | 0.4  | 0.4  | 2.5  | 1.8  |
| Transport   | 3.3  | 0.0  | 3.4  | -9.4 |
| Communication   | -0.7 | 3.9  | -3.1 | 0.0  |
| Recreation and culture  | 0.6  | 4.5  | 6.4  | 1.2  |
| Education   | 4.0  | 2.3  | 3.6  | 4.7  |
| Restaurants and hotels  | 2.8  | 4.6  | 5.6  | 3.1  |
| Miscellaneous goods and services                                  | 0.3  | 3.2  | 0.9  | 1.3  |

Figure 2. Consumer prices indices by commodity groups (Annual inflation rates)

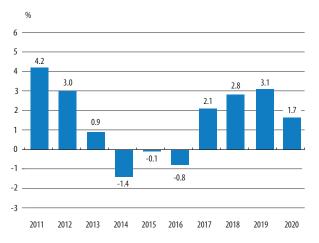




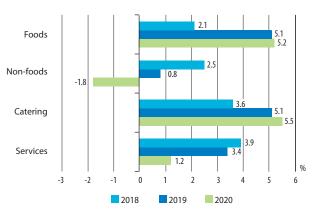
#### **Consumer price indices - annual average inflation**

The annual average consumer price indices measure the average price change during the 12 months of the current year compared to the average price change during the 12 months of the previous year. The annual average consumer price indices are used as a measure of the annual average inflation.

Figure 3. Consumer prices indices (Annual average inflation rates)



**Figure 4.** Consumer prices indices by commodity groups (Annual average inflation rates)





# 2. Annual average consumer prices indices

(1995 = 100)

|           | 2017    | 2018    | 2019    | 2020    |
|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| All items | 6632.06 | 6818.72 | 7030.35 | 7147.93 |

# 3. Annual average consumer prices indices by main commodity groups (Annual average inflation rates)

(Preceding year = 100)

|   |      |      | (Freceui | $\log year = 100$ |
|---|------|------|----------|-------------------|
| Commodity groups  | 2017 | 2018 | 2019     | 2020              |
| Total   | 2.1  | 2.8  | 3.1      | 1.7               |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages                                  | 4.0  | 2.2  | 5.2      | 5.4               |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco                                   | 1.5  | 3.4  | 2.2      | 1.6               |
| Clothing and footwear   | -1.4 | -1.4 | -0.7     | -1.7              |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels                  | 3.2  | 4.6  | 3.9      | 1.0               |
| Furnishing, household equipment and routine household maintenance | -0.3 | 1.6  | 0.9      | 0.9               |
| Health  | 0.2  | 0.2  | 1.3      | 2.8               |
| Transport   | 3.7  | 4.9  | 0.0      | -7.3              |
| Communication   | -2.6 | 2.6  | -0.7     | -1.4              |
| Recreation and culture  | -2.5 | 3.5  | 4.5      | 0.6               |
| Education   | 4.5  | 3.0  | 2.8      | 3.8               |
| Restaurants and hotels  | 2.5  | 4.5  | 5.3      | 4.7               |
| Miscellaneous goods and services                                  | 0.3  | 2.0  | 2.1      | 1.7               |
|   |      |      |          |                   |



# **Harmonized index of consumer prices**

The Harmonized Index of Consumer Prices (HICP) is the comparable measure of inflation across EU Member states. It is one of the criterions of price stability and for readiness of Bulgaria to join the euro-zone. HICP, just as CPI, measures the total relative price change of goods and services. Both indices are calculated using the same basket of goods and services, but differ with respect to the used weights. HICP is calculated through the use of weights, which reflect the individual and the collective consumption of all households (incl. institutional and foreign households) on the economic territory of the country. The main source of information for HICP weights is the national accounts data. HICP in year t is calculated with the weights of year t-2. In compliance with Regulation (EC) No. 2015/2010 since January 2016 the base year for HICP has been changed and the all indices have been calculated and published at 2015 as a base year. The time series have been recalculated according to the new base year and have been posted on the NSI website (www.nsi.bg).

Figure 5. Harmonized indices of consumer prices by months in 2020

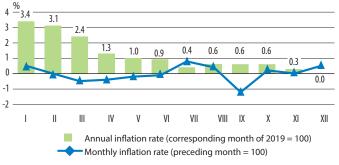


Figure 6. Harmonized indices of consumer prices (Annual average inflation rates)





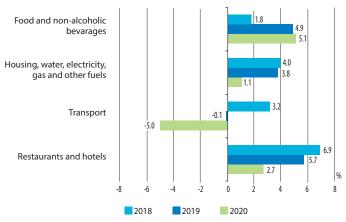
#### 4. Annual average harmonized indices of consumer prices

|           |       |        |        | (2015 = 100) |
|-----------|-------|--------|--------|--------------|
|           | 2017  | 2018   | 2019   | 2020         |
| All items | 99.85 | 102.48 | 104.99 | 106.27       |

# 5. Annual average harmonized indices of consumer prices by main commodity groups (Annual average inflation rates)

|   | (Preceding year = 1 |      |      |      |  |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|--|
| Commodity groups  | 2017                | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |  |
| Total   | 1.2                 | 2.6  | 2.5  | 1.2  |  |
| Food and non-alcoholic beverages                                  | 3.6                 | 1.8  | 4.9  | 5.1  |  |
| Alcoholic beverages and tobacco                                   | 1.1                 | 3.2  | 2.2  | 1.7  |  |
| Clothing and footwear   | -1.3                | -0.9 | -0.3 | -1.2 |  |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels                  | 2.5                 | 4.0  | 3.8  | 1.1  |  |
| Furnishing, household equipment and routine household maintenance | 0.0                 | 0.9  | 0.7  | 0.5  |  |
| Health  | 0.2                 | 0.3  | 1.2  | 2.6  |  |
| Transport   | 0.5                 | 3.2  | -0.1 | -5.0 |  |
| Communication   | -3.0                | 1.4  | -2.6 | -1.4 |  |
| Recreation and culture  | -1.7                | 2.1  | 2.5  | 0.8  |  |
| Education   | 4.4                 | 3.0  | 2.7  | 3.6  |  |
| Restaurants and hotels  | 2.4                 | 6.9  | 5.7  | 2.7  |  |
| Miscellaneous goods and services                                  | 1.8                 | 4.1  | 3.7  | 3.1  |  |

**Figure 7.** Harmonized indices of consumer prices by selected commodity groups (Annual average inflation rates)





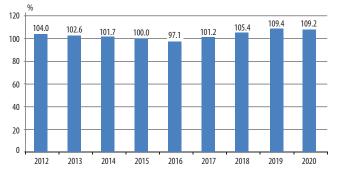
# Industrial producer price indices on the domestic market

The industrial producer price indices on the domestic market measure the average price changes of industrial products produced by industrial enterprises and sold on the domestic market, on the basis of a permanent sample of enterprises and products. Surveyed prices do not include VAT (value added tax), excises and subsidies.

Information for calculation of PPI is received on the bases of monthly surveys on producer prices of industrial products, where the prices of specific products with equal quality in the two surveyed time periods are compared and also in the case of quality change of the surveyed specific products this quality change is taken into account.

Price indexes are calculated at fixed base year, where indexes at different level of detail are calculated as weighted average though ascending weighing system, following the structure of Classification of Economic Activities (NACE.BG 2008).

Figure 8. Producer price indices on the domestic market (2015 = 100)





# **6.** Producer price indices on the domestic market by economic activities

|   | 2018  | 2019       | 2020  | 2018   | 2019     | 2020  |
|---|-------|------------|-------|--------|----------|-------|
|   | 20    | 2015 = 100 |       | Preced | ing year | = 100 |
| Total   | 105.4 | 109.4      | 109.2 | 104.1  | 103.8    | 99.8  |
| Mining and quarrying  | 105.2 | 103.3      | 105.0 | 100.9  | 98.2     | 101.7 |
| Manufacturing   | 103.8 | 105.3      | 103.8 | 102.4  | 101.5    | 98.5  |
| Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco products                                    | 103.0 | 105.9      | 109.4 | 100.8  | 102.8    | 103.3 |
| Manufacture of textiles, wearing apparel, leather and related products                          | 103.7 | 106.0      | 106.3 | 101.5  | 102.2    | 100.4 |
| Manufacture of wood and paper products, and printing  | 104.6 | 105.5      | 104.7 | 103.3  | 100.9    | 99.2  |
| Manufacture of coke, and refined petroleum products   |       |            |       |        |          |       |
| Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products  | 101.5 | 103.5      | 102.2 | 103.2  | 102.0    | 98.7  |
| Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products                       | 104.3 | 105.8      | 108.4 | 102.0  | 101.5    | 102.4 |
| Manufacture of rubber and plastics<br>products, and other non-metallic<br>mineral products      | 100.1 | 101.4      | 101.8 | 100.1  | 101.2    | 100.5 |
| Manufacture of basic metals and<br>fabricated metal products, except<br>machinery and equipment | 106.2 | 107.4      | 106.9 | 102.1  | 101.1    | 99.5  |
| Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products  | 102.7 | 102.9      | 102.8 | 99.5   | 100.2    | 99.9  |
| Manufacture of electrical equipment   | 104.1 | 105.3      | 106.4 | 101.5  | 101.2    | 101.0 |
| Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.   | 103.6 | 106.9      | 108.6 | 101.7  | 103.2    | 101.6 |
| Manufacture of transport equipment  | 103.4 | 105.7      | 107.5 | 102.2  | 102.2    | 101.7 |
| Other manufacturing, and repair and installation of machinery and equipment                     | 104.8 | 108.1      | 110.6 | 102.1  | 103.2    | 102.3 |
| Electricity, gas, steam and air-conditioning supply   | 108.0 | 117.1      | 118.7 | 107.3  | 108.4    | 101.4 |



# **Producer prices in agriculture**

The survey of producer prices in agriculture is carried out in accordance with the main requirements of the Eurostat agricultural price statistics methodology (i.e., the Handbook of Agricultural Price Statistics).

The survey is based on samples and is carried out quarterly.

The object of the survey is the producer price of a defined specific product. This is the price of the largest purchase or sale, in terms of quantity, during the respective month of the reference period. In the case of daily purchases or sales, the price in the middle of the month is recorded.

The producer's price is the output price of the agricultural farm, i.e., this price excludes expenditures for delivery, storage, transportation and the other expenditures arising from selling or purchasing agricultural products. This price does not include the product subsidies received (if such subsidies exist), VAT and other paid taxes.

On the basis of the collected information on agricultural producer prices, the producer price indices are calculated, using as a base (100) the year 2015, as well as the preceding year.

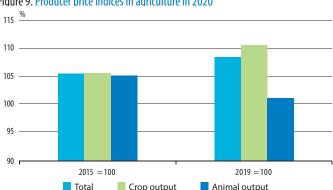


Figure 9. Producer price indices in agriculture in 2020



# 7. Producer price indices for agricultural products and live animals in 2020

|                       | 2020 as % to |       |  |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------|--|
|                       | 2015         | 2019  |  |
| Total                 | 105.5        | 108.4 |  |
| Crop output           | 105.6        | 110.6 |  |
| Cereals crops         | 107.0        | 109.6 |  |
| Industrial crops      | 100.7        | 115.2 |  |
| Forage plants         | 91.1         | 104.3 |  |
| Potatoes              | 105.3        | 85.8  |  |
| Vegetables            | 116.1        | 101.6 |  |
| Fruit                 | 114.8        | 113.0 |  |
| Other crop products   | 112.7        | 102.9 |  |
| Animal output         | 105.1        | 101.1 |  |
| Animals               | 101.9        | 103.2 |  |
| Cattle                | 115.1        | 104.0 |  |
| Pigs                  | 109.6        | 105.7 |  |
| Sheep and goats       | 96.7         | 103.1 |  |
| Poultry               | 92.1         | 99.3  |  |
| Animal products       | 107.5        | 99.4  |  |
| Milk                  | 112.0        | 99.2  |  |
| Cow's milk            | 114.1        | 98.3  |  |
| Other milk types      | 103.4        | 105.3 |  |
| Eggs                  | 98.8         | 98.3  |  |
| Other animal products | 82.1         | 104.5 |  |



# Prices of goods and services, currently consumed in agriculture

The survey of the prices of goods and services, currently consumed in agriculture is carried out in accordance with the main requirements of the Eurostat agricultural price statistics methodology (The Handbook of Agricultural Price Statistics). Five surveys on prices of fertilizers, animal feeding stuffs, plant protection products, veterinary-medical products and seeds and planting stock are carried out.

The surveys are based on samples and are carried out quarterly.

The objects of the surveys are the purchasing prices of the surveyed goods and services, currently consumed in agriculture.

The surveyed unit price is the price at the input of the agricultural farm, i.e., the price, which the purchaser has actually paid for the goods. This price includes taxes and levies and excludes subsidies and deductible VAT.

Based on the information from the five surveys, as well as on the information from other surveys conducted by the NSI, common price index of the goods and services, currently used in agriculture is calculated using as a base (100) the year 2015, as well as the preceding year.

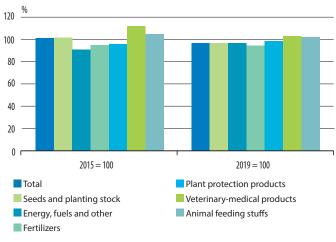


Figure 10. Price indices of goods and services, currently used in agriculture in 2020



# 8. Price indices of goods and services currentntly consumed in agriculture in 2020

|  | 2020 as % to |       |
|--|--------------|-------|
|  | 2015         | 2019  |
| Total                                    | 100.8        | 97.1  |
| Seeds and planting stock                 | 101.3        | 97.1  |
| Energy, fuels and other                  | 91.1         | 97.1  |
| Fertilizers                              | 95.1         | 93.7  |
| Straight fertilizers                     | 95.2         | 93.6  |
| Nitrogenous fertilizers                  | 100.4        | 93.8  |
| Phosphatic fertilizers                   | 83.8         | 84.6  |
| Potassic fertilizers                     | 52.2         | 114.5 |
| Compound fertilizers                     | 91.6         | 98.6  |
| Plant protection products and pesticides | 95.6         | 98.8  |
| Fungicides                               | 99.1         | 98.3  |
| Insecticides                             | 99.7         | 101.2 |
| Herbicides                               | 92.9         | 98.6  |
| Veterinary-medical products              | 112.3        | 103.4 |
| Animal feeding stuffs                    | 105.1        | 102.5 |
| Straight feeding stuffs                  | 104.0        | 105.3 |
| Compound feeding stuffs                  | 105.7        | 101.1 |
| Maintenance of materials                 | 113.8        | 102.1 |
| Maintenance of buildings                 | 107.4        | 101.5 |
| Other goods and services                 | 111.0        | 102.5 |



# Price indices of goods and services contributing to agricultural investment

To calculate the price indices of goods and services contributing to agricultural investment using as a base (100) the year 2015, as well as the preceding year:

- Quarterly indices for import of agricultural machinery and transport equipment from the department 'Foreign trade statistics';
- Monthly indices in building construction from the department 'Business trends and tourism'.



# $\bf 9.$ Price indices of goods and services contributing to agricultural investment in agriculture in 2020

|                               | 2020 as % to |       |  |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-------|--|
|                               | 2015         | 2019  |  |
| Total                         | 102.2        | 96.6  |  |
| Materials                     | 105.9        | 101.0 |  |
| Machinery and other equipment | 107.5        | 102.1 |  |
| Transport equipment           | 88.7         | 98.9  |  |
| Buildings                     | 94.2         | 91.6  |  |

# Total index of goods and services in agriculture

The total index is calculated based on the prices indices of goods and services currently consumed in agriculture and price indices of goods and services contributing to agricultural investment.

# 10. Price indices of goods and services in agriculture in 2020

|       | 2020 as % to<br>2015 2019 |      |  |
|-------|---------------------------|------|--|
|       |                           |      |  |
| Total | 100.9                     | 97.0 |  |

XII. EXPORTS AND IMPORTS OF GOODS



#### Foreign trade turnover

The indicators, which describe the foreign trade turnover of the Republic of Bulgaria are based on the following data: the Single Administrative Document for exports and imports with third countries; the monthly Intrastat declarations of the providers of statistical information on the values of arrivals and dispatches for trade between EU Member States; the statistical adjustments for non-response and intra - Community trade under the thresholds; additional statistical information from other administrative sources.

The main trading partner of Bulgaria, during the recent years is EU - more than one-half of the country's foreign trade is carried out with the Member States.

Figure 1. Exports and imports

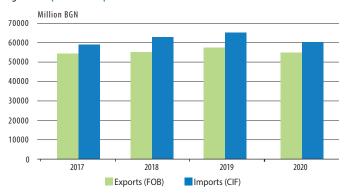
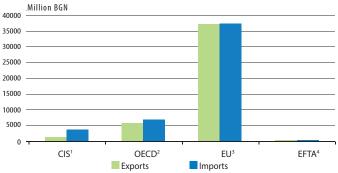


Figure 2. Exports and imports by economic zones in 2020



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> CIS includes: Azerbaijan; Armenia; Belarus; Kazakhstan; Kyrgyz Republic; Moldova, Republic of; Russian Federation; Tajikistan; Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>OECD includes: Australia; Virgin Islands (US); United States; Iceland; Canada; Mexico; New Zealand; Norway; Republic of Korea; Turkey; Switzerland; Japan; Israel and Chile.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> EU includes the United Kingdom for 2020.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> EFTA includes: Norway; Switzerland; Iceland and Liechtenstein.



#### 1. Foreign trade turnover

|               |          |          |          | (Million BGN) |
|---------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|
|               | 2017     | 2018     | 2019     | 2020          |
| Turnover      | 113831.9 | 118906.0 | 124449.3 | 114804.7      |
| Exports (FOB) | 54598.5  | 56030.4  | 58459.4  | 54702.0       |
| Imports (CIF) | 59233.4  | 62875.6  | 65989.9  | 60102.7       |

#### 2. Number of countries, trade partners of Bulgaria

|               | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
|---------------|------|------|------|------|
| Turnover      | 208  | 209  | 209  | 211  |
| Exports (FOB) | 205  | 207  | 204  | 210  |
| Imports (CIF) | 173  | 166  | 168  | 172  |

#### 3. Exports and imports by economic zones

|                   |         |         |         | (Million BGN) |
|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|
|                   | 2017    | 2018    | 2019    | 2020          |
| Exports           | 54598.5 | 56030.4 | 58459.4 | 54702.0       |
| of which:         |         |         |         |               |
| CIS <sup>1</sup>  | 2119.7  | 1158.1  | 1460.9  | 1267.8        |
| OECD <sup>2</sup> | 6741.4  | 6626.2  | 6960.4  | 5991.5        |
| EU <sup>3</sup>   | 34546.6 | 37700.3 | 38755.4 | 37139.2       |
| EFTA⁴             | 404.5   | 401.8   | 463.9   | 447.9         |
| Imports           | 59233.4 | 62875.6 | 65989.9 | 60102.7       |
| of which:         |         |         |         |               |
| CIS <sup>1</sup>  | 7205.2  | 6350.1  | 6760.8  | 3951.9        |
| OECD <sup>2</sup> | 5410.0  | 6017.7  | 6493.7  | 7060.2        |
| EU <sup>3</sup>   | 37807.8 | 39907.7 | 41157.9 | 37318.2       |
| EFTA <sup>4</sup> | 477.4   | 534.8   | 555.9   | 529.5         |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>CIS includes: Azerbaijan; Armenia; Belarus; Kazakhstan; Kyrgyz Republic; Moldova, Republic of; Russian Federation; Tajikistan; Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan.

161

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>OECD includes: Australia; Virgin Islands (US); United States; Iceland; Canada; Mexico; New Zealand; Norway; Republic of Korea; Turkey; Switzerland; Japan; Israel and Chile.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> EU includes the United Kingdom for 2020.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> EFTA includes: Norway; Switzerland; Iceland and Liechtenstein.



#### **Exports by main trade partner countries**

The geographical distribution of the data on exports is presented according to the countries of destination of the goods. The graph shows exports to the top 10 Bulgarian trade partner countries.

The distribution of exports according to the Standard International Trade classification shows the biggest share of machinery and transport equipment followed by manufactured goods classified chiefly by material.

Figure 3. Exports to the top 10 Bulgarian trade partner countries in 2020

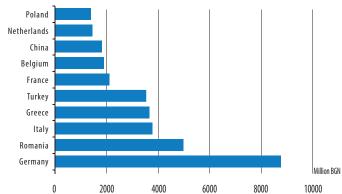
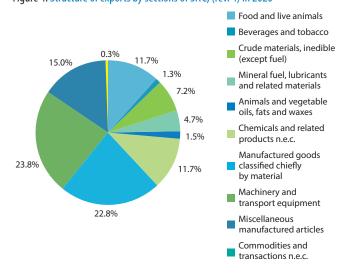


Figure 4. Structure of exports by sections of SITC, (rev. 4) in 2020





# 4. Exports by countries main trade partners

| - (1 | Mill | lion | BGI |  |
|------|------|------|-----|--|
|      |      |      |     |  |

| Country                                 | 2017            | 2018            | 2019            | 2020            |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Total                                   | 54598.5         | 56030.4         | 58459.4         | 54702.0         |
| of which:                               |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Austria                                 | 961.3           | 991.1           | 1068.8          | 1049.6          |
| Algeria                                 | 228.9           | 133.0           | 160.4           | 152.9           |
| Belgium                                 | 2195.1          | 1904.2          | 1664.2          | 1884.9          |
| China                                   | 1329.0          | 1494.2          | 1612.7          | 1802.9          |
| Croatia                                 | 223.3           | 366.4           | 288.5           | 323.1           |
| Cyprus                                  | 157.3           | 200.4           | 216.5           | 227.7           |
| Czechia                                 | 1069.1          | 1182.4          | 1388.0          | 1267.6          |
| Denmark                                 | 315.0           | 392.6           | 345.5           | 380.0           |
| Egypt                                   | 927.6           | 487.1           | 764.8           | 324.0           |
| France                                  | 2137.1          | 2204.8          | 2204.8          | 2100.9          |
| Georgia                                 | 351.5           | 347.1           | 295.9           | 258.7           |
| Germany                                 | 7023.1          | 8175.4          | 8625.3          | 8775.7          |
| Gibraltar                               | 131.0           | 317.8           | 274.3           | 199.0           |
| Greece                                  | 3362.5          | 3696.4          | 3925.5          | 3645.4          |
| Hungary                                 | 902.6           | 977.5           | 1009.2          | 950.8           |
| Izrael                                  | 212.9           | 150.6           | 277.2           | 201.6           |
| Italy                                   | 4326.8          | 4775.3          | 4276.5          | 3760.7          |
| Lebanon                                 | 166.7           | 147.2           | 230.7           | 205.3           |
| Libya                                   | 116.0           | 108.5           | 126.6           | 220.1           |
| Netherlands                             | 1293.4          | 1514.2          | 1479.8          | 1440.6          |
| Poland                                  | 1231.7<br>230.2 | 1274.4<br>194.6 | 1263.1<br>307.8 | 1359.5<br>202.6 |
| Portugal<br>Republic of North Macedonia | 796.3           | 828.2           | 829.4           | 852.1           |
| Romania                                 | 4261.9          | 4690.8          | 5081.5          | 4975.1          |
| Russian Federation                      | 1448.9          | 795.9           | 1027.4          | 824.3           |
| Serbia                                  | 927.2           | 1039.9          | 1145.2          | 972.5           |
| Singapore                               | 471.6           | 495.1           | 196.8           | 39.2            |
| Slovakia                                | 404.9           | 424.6           | 589.3           | 528.8           |
| Slovenia                                | 404.0           | 408.0           | 481.7           | 358.4           |
| Spain                                   | 1533.8          | 1366.6          | 1589.5          | 1308.6          |
| Sweden                                  | 426.8           | 494.4           | 513.2           | 483.5           |
| Switzerland                             | 322.8           | 310.3           | 377.9           | 354.4           |
| Turkey                                  | 4853.3          | 4368.5          | 4247.8          | 3525.7          |
| Ukraine                                 | 294.4           | 368.2           | 666.7           | 443.7           |
| United Arab Emirates                    | 321.5           | 212.5           | 216.8           | 137.6           |
| United Kingdom                          | 1272.7          | 1362.9          | 1368.9          | 1302.7          |
| United States                           | 797.6           | 1048.8          | 1108.4          | 1082.3          |
|   |                 |                 |                 |                 |

# 5. Exports by sections of SITC, rev. 4

#### (Million BGN)

|  |         |         |         | (MIDIOII DOIN) |
|--|---------|---------|---------|----------------|
|  | 2017    | 2018    | 2019    | 2020           |
| Total  | 54598.5 | 56030.4 | 58459.4 | 54702.0        |
| Food and live animals                          | 5612.7  | 5962.8  | 6799.6  | 6425.5         |
| Beverages and tobacco                          | 720.9   | 649.4   | 714.1   | 730.4          |
| Crude materials, inedible (except fuel)        | 3347.7  | 3542.6  | 3970.0  | 3911.3         |
| Mineral fuel, lubricants and related materials | 5415.0  | 4986.9  | 5574.6  | 2545.0         |
| Animals and vegetable oils, fats and waxes     | 585.7   | 622.5   | 616.0   | 834.6          |
| Chemicals and related products n.e.c.          | 5420.7  | 5702.7  | 6396.4  | 6373.1         |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by       |         |         |         |                |
| material                                       | 12792.7 | 13011.6 | 11776.7 | 12451.9        |
| Machinery and transport equipment              | 11443.0 | 12643.8 | 13671.2 | 13004.4        |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles            | 9113.2  | 8752.6  | 8748.8  | 8202.5         |
| Commodities and transactions n.e.c.            | 146 9   | 155.5   | 192 0   | 223.3          |



# Imports by main trade partner countries

The geographical distribution of the data on imports is presented according to the countries of consignment of the goods. The graph shows imports from the top 10 partner countries.

The distribution of imports according to the Standard International Trade classification shows the biggest share of machinery and transport equipment, followed by manufactured goods classified chiefly by material.

Figure 5. Imports from the top 10 Bulgarian trade partner countries in 2020

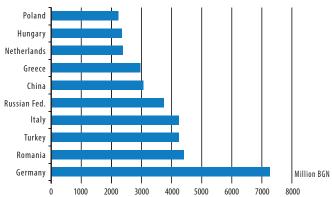
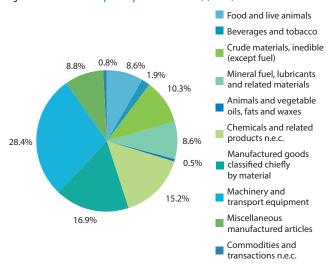


Figure 6. Structure of imports by sections of SITC, (rev. 4) in 2020





# 6. Imports by countries main trade partners

| Country         2017         2018         2019         2020           Total         59233.4         62875.6         65989.9         60102.7           Of which:         4ustria         1426.1         1568.7         1645.1         1607.6           Belgium         1248.1         1265.8         1256.2         1143.6           China         2171.2         2578.7         2976.2         3059.3           Croatia         155.5         186.3         159.5         351.9           Czechia         1335.5         1497.7         1665.0         1593.7           Denmark         271.4         288.7         282.7         289.4           Egypt         1098.8         1040.0         1459.0         659.1           France         1705.4         1723.6         1978.2         1735.1           Germany         7243.7         7779.8         7925.1         7267.2           Georgia         585.5         632.4         660.4         916.4           Greece         2605.9         2737.4         3028.8         2965.8           Hungary         2085.1         2169.4         2332.8         2345.9           India         273.9         381.2   | o. Imports by countries main trade pa | raicis  |         |         | (Million BGN) |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|
| of which:         Austria         1426.1         1568.7         1645.1         1607.6           Belgium         1248.1         1265.8         1256.2         1143.4           China         2171.2         2578.7         2976.2         3059.3           Croatia         155.5         186.3         159.5         351.9           Czechia         1335.5         1497.7         1665.0         1593.7           Denmark         271.4         288.7         282.7         289.4           Egypt         1098.8         1040.0         1459.0         669.1           France         1705.4         1723.6         1978.2         1735.1           Germany         7243.7         7779.8         7925.1         7267.2           Georgia         585.5         632.4         660.4         916.4           Greece         2605.9         273.4         3028.8         2965.8           Hungary         2085.1         2169.4         2332.8         2345.9           Iraliai         273.9         381.2         3321.2         2331.1           Italy         4290.1         4742.7         4907.1         4250.0           Ireland         223.7         269.4  | Country                               | 2017    | 2018    | 2019    | 2020          |
| Austria       1426.1       1568.7       1645.1       1607.6         Belgium       1248.1       1265.8       1256.2       1143.4         China       2171.2       2578.7       2976.2       3059.3         Croatia       155.5       186.3       159.5       351.9         Czechia       1335.5       1497.7       1665.0       1593.7         Denmark       271.4       288.7       282.7       289.4         Egypt       1098.8       1040.0       1459.0       659.1         France       1705.4       1723.6       1978.2       1735.1         Germany       7243.7       7779.8       7925.1       7267.2         Georgia       585.5       632.4       660.4       916.4         Greece       2605.9       2737.4       3028.8       2965.8         Hungary       2085.1       2169.4       2332.8       2345.9         Iralial       4279.9       381.2       328.1       2348.9         Iralial       4290.1       474.7       4907.1       4250.0         Ireland       223.7       269.4       356.3       362.0         Japan       205.9       273.4       285.8       298.0 </td <td></td> <td>59233.4</td> <td>62875.6</td> <td>65989.9</td> <td>60102.7</td>   |                                       | 59233.4 | 62875.6 | 65989.9 | 60102.7       |
| Belgium         1248.1         1265.8         1256.2         1143.4           China         2171.2         2578.7         2976.2         3059.3           Croatia         155.5         186.3         159.5         351.9           Czechia         1335.5         1497.7         1665.0         159.9           Denmark         271.4         288.7         282.7         289.4           Egypt         1098.8         1040.0         1459.0         659.1           France         1705.4         1723.6         1978.2         1735.1           Germany         7243.7         7779.8         7925.1         7267.2           Georgia         585.5         632.4         660.4         916.4           Greece         2605.9         273.7         3028.8         2965.8           Hungary         2085.1         2169.4         2332.8         2345.9           India         273.9         381.2         328.1         283.1           Italy         4290.1         4742.7         4907.1         4250.0           Ireland         223.7         269.4         356.3         362.0           Jareland         223.7         298.5         290.4         2  |                                       |         |         |         |               |
| Chiña         2171.2         2578.7         2976.2         3059.3           Croatia         155.5         186.3         159.5         351.9           Czechia         1335.5         1497.7         1665.0         1593.7           Denmark         271.4         288.7         282.7         289.4           Egypt         1098.8         1040.0         1459.0         659.1           France         1705.4         1723.6         1978.2         1735.1           Germany         7243.7         7779.8         7925.1         7267.2           Georgia         585.5         632.4         660.4         916.4           Greece         2605.9         2737.4         3028.8         2965.9           India         273.9         381.2         328.1         283.1           Italy         4290.1         4742.7         4907.1         4250.0           Ireland         223.7         269.4         356.3         362.0           Japan         205.9         273.4         285.8         290.4           Jordan         51.2         8.6         19.8         6.4           Korea, Rep .of         222.2         298.5         290.4         262.3   | Austria                               |         |         |         |               |
| Croatia         155.5         186.3         159.5         351.9           Czechia         1335.5         1497.7         1665.0         1593.7           Denmark         271.4         288.7         282.7         289.4           Egypt         1098.8         1040.0         1459.0         659.1           France         1705.4         1723.6         1978.2         1735.1           Germany         7243.7         7779.8         7925.1         7267.2           Georgia         585.5         632.4         660.4         916.4           Greece         2605.9         2737.4         3028.8         2965.8           Hungary         2085.1         2169.4         2332.8         2345.9           Iralial         273.9         381.2         328.1         238.1           Italy         4290.1         4742.7         4907.1         4250.0           Ireland         223.7         269.4         356.3         362.0           Japan         205.9         273.4         285.8         290.1           Jordan         51.2         8.6         19.8         6.4           Korea, Rep .of         222.2         298.5         290.4         262.3<  |                                       |         |         |         |               |
| Czechia         1335.5         1497.7         1665.0         1593.7           Denmark         271.4         288.7         282.7         289.4           Egypt         1098.8         1040.0         1459.0         689.4           France         1705.4         1723.6         1978.2         1735.1           Germany         7243.7         7779.8         7925.1         7267.2           Georgia         585.5         632.4         660.4         916.4           Greece         2605.9         273.4         3028.8         2965.8           Hungary         2085.1         2169.4         2332.8         2345.9           India         273.9         381.2         323.1         283.1           Italy         4290.1         4742.7         4907.1         4250.0           Ireland         223.7         269.4         356.3         362.0           Japan         205.9         273.4         288.8         298.0           Jordan         51.2         8.6         19.8         6.4           Korea, Rep .of         222.2         298.5         290.4         262.3           Netherlands         2174.0         2380.8         2359.4         23  | China                                 |         |         |         |               |
| Denmark         271.4         288.7         282.7         289.4           Egypt         1098.8         1040.0         1459.0         659.1           France         1705.4         1723.6         1978.2         1735.1           Germany         7243.7         7779.8         7925.1         7267.2           Georgia         585.5         632.4         660.4         916.4           Greece         2605.9         2737.4         3028.8         2965.8           Hungary         2085.1         2169.4         2332.8         2345.9           Italy         4290.1         4742.7         4907.1         4250.0           Ireland         223.7         269.4         356.3         362.0           Japan         205.9         273.4         285.8         298.0           Jordan         51.2         8.6         19.8         6.4           Korea, Rep. of         222.2         298.5         290.4         262.3           Netherlands         2174.0         2380.8         2359.4         2382.2           Poland         2136.8         2091.8         2243.5         2223.2           Republic of North Macedonia         641.7         627.5         63   |                                       |         |         |         |               |
| Egypt         1098.8         1040.0         1459.0         659.1           France         1705.4         1723.6         1978.2         1735.1           Germany         7243.7         7779.8         7925.1         7267.2           Georgia         585.5         632.4         660.4         916.4           Greece         2605.9         2737.4         3028.8         2965.8           Hungary         2085.1         2169.4         2332.8         2345.9           India         273.9         381.2         328.1         283.1           Italy         4290.1         4742.7         4907.1         4250.0           Ireland         223.7         269.4         356.3         362.0           Japan         205.9         273.4         285.8         298.0           Jordan         51.2         8.6         19.8         6.4           Korea, Rep. of         222.2         298.5         290.4         262.3           Netherlands         2174.0         2380.8         2359.4         2382.2           Poland         2136.8         291.8         2243.5         290.4         262.3           Netherlands         2174.0         2380.8         <  |                                       |         |         |         |               |
| France         1705.4         1723.6         1978.2         1735.1           Germany         7243.7         7779.8         7925.1         7267.2           Georgia         585.5         632.4         660.4         916.4           Greece         2605.9         2737.4         3028.8         2965.6           Hungary         2085.1         2169.4         2332.8         2345.9           India         273.9         381.2         328.1         283.1           Italy         4290.1         4742.7         4907.1         4250.0           Ireland         223.7         269.4         356.3         362.0           Japan         205.9         273.4         285.8         290.4           Jordan         51.2         8.6         19.8         6.4           Korea, Rep. of         222.2         298.5         290.4         262.3           Netherlands         2174.0         2380.8         2359.4         2382.2           Poland         2136.8         2091.8         2243.5         2223.2           Republic of North Macedonia         641.7         627.5         639.2         2480.6           Russian Federation         6068.2         4319.4   | Denmark                               |         |         |         |               |
| Germany         7243.7         7779.8         7925.1         7267.2           Georgia         585.5         632.4         660.4         916.4           Greece         2605.9         2737.4         3028.8         2965.8           Hungary         2085.1         2169.4         2332.8         2345.9           India         273.9         381.2         328.1         283.1           Italy         4290.1         4742.7         4907.1         4250.0           Ireland         223.7         269.4         356.3         362.0           Japan         205.9         273.4         285.8         299.4           Jordan         51.2         8.6         19.8         6.4           Korea, Rep. of         222.2         298.5         290.4         262.3           Netherlands         2174.0         2380.8         2359.4         2382.2           Poland         2136.8         2091.8         2243.5         2223.2           Republic of North Macedonia         641.7         627.5         639.2         2587.8           Romania         4174.7         6111.5         4712.2         4400.6           Russian Federation         6068.2         4319.4  | Egypt                                 | 1098.8  | 1040.0  | 1459.0  | 659.1         |
| Georgia         585.5         632.4         660.4         916.4           Greece         2605.9         2737.4         3028.8         2965.8           Hungary         2085.1         2169.4         2332.8         2348.1           Italy         4290.1         4742.7         4907.1         4250.0           Ireland         223.7         269.4         356.3         362.0           Japan         205.9         273.4         288.8         298.0           Jordan         51.2         8.6         19.8         6.4           Korea, Rep .of         222.2         298.5         290.4         262.3           Netherlands         2174.0         2380.8         2359.4         2382.2           Poland         2136.8         2091.8         2243.5         2223.2           Republic of North Macedonia         641.7         627.5         639.2         587.8           Romania         4174.7         6111.5         4712.2         4406.           Russian Federation         6068.2         4319.4         6515.0         3736.6           Serbia         1183.4         1234.6         1236.5         1202.9           Slovakia         762.6         770.1  | France                                | 1705.4  |         | 1978.2  | 1735.1        |
| Greece         2605.9         2737.4         3028.8         2965.8           Hungary         2085.1         2169.4         2332.8         2345.9           India         273.9         381.2         328.1         2345.9           Italy         4290.1         4742.7         4907.1         4250.0           Ireland         223.7         269.4         356.3         362.0           Japan         205.9         273.4         285.8         298.0           Jordan         51.2         8.6         19.8         6.4           Korea, Rep. of         222.2         298.5         290.4         262.3           Netherlands         2174.0         2380.8         2359.4         2382.2           Poland         2136.8         2091.8         2243.5         2223.2           Republic of North Macedonia         641.7         627.5         639.2         587.8           Romania         4174.7         6111.5         4712.2         430.6           Serbia         1183.4         1234.6         1236.5         1202.9           Slovakia         762.6         770.1         858.5         838.1           Slovenia         432.0         463.0         525   | Germany                               | 7243.7  | 7779.8  | 7925.1  | 7267.2        |
| Hungary         2085.1         2169.4         2332.8         2345.9           India         273.9         381.2         328.1         283.1           Italy         4290.1         4742.7         4907.1         4250.0           Ireland         223.7         269.4         356.3         362.0           Japan         205.9         273.4         285.8         298.0           Jordan         51.2         8.6         19.8         6.4           Korea, Rep. of         222.2         298.5         290.4         262.3           Netherlands         2174.0         2380.8         2359.4         2382.2           Poland         2136.8         2091.8         2243.5         229.2           Republic of North Macedonia         641.7         627.5         639.2         587.8           Romania         4174.7         6111.5         4712.2         4400.6           Russian Federation         6068.2         4319.4         6515.0         3736.6           Serbia         1183.4         1234.6         1236.5         1202.9           Slovakia         762.6         770.1         858.5         838.1           Slovenia         432.0         463.0  |                                       | 585.5   | 632.4   | 660.4   | 916.4         |
| India         273.9         381.2         328.1         283.1           Italy         4290.1         4742.7         4907.1         4250.0           Ireland         223.7         269.4         356.3         362.0           Japan         205.9         273.4         285.8         298.5         290.4         262.3           Jordan         51.2         8.6         19.8         6.4           Korea, Rep. of         222.2         298.5         290.4         262.3           Netherlands         2174.0         2380.8         2359.4         2382.2           Poland         2136.8         2091.8         2243.5         2223.2           Republic of North Macedonia         641.7         627.5         639.2         223.2           Republic of North Macedonia         641.7         627.5         639.2         223.2           Republic of North Macedonia         664.7         627.5         639.2         223.2           Republic of North Macedonia         668.2         4319.4         6515.0         373.6           Russian Federation         6068.2         4319.4         6515.0         373.6           Serbia         1183.4         1234.6         1236.5         1202.9 </td <td>Greece</td> <td>2605.9</td> <td>2737.4</td> <td>3028.8</td> <td>2965.8</td> | Greece                                | 2605.9  | 2737.4  | 3028.8  | 2965.8        |
| Italy  | Hungary                               | 2085.1  | 2169.4  | 2332.8  | 2345.9        |
| Ireland         223.7         269.4         356.3         362.0           Japan         205.9         273.4         285.8         298.0           Jordan         51.2         8.6         19.8         6.4           Korea, Rep .of         222.2         298.5         290.4         262.3           Netherlands         2174.0         2380.8         2359.4         2382.2           Poland         2136.8         2091.8         2243.5         2223.2           Republic of North Macedonia         641.7         627.5         639.2         587.8           Romania         4174.7         6111.5         4712.2         4400.6           Russian Federation         6068.2         4319.4         6515.0         3736.6           Serbia         1183.4         1234.6         1236.5         1202.9           Slovakia         762.6         770.1         858.5         838.1           Slovenia         432.0         463.0         525.3         459.9           Spain         3117.8         2920.7         2481.0         1144.4           Sweden         378.7         402.0         390.3         360.6           Switzerland         414.4         470.5  | India                                 | 273.9   | 381.2   | 328.1   | 283.1         |
| Japan         205.9         273.4         285.8         298.0           Jordan         51.2         8.6         19.8         6.4           Korea, Rep. of         222.2         298.5         290.4         262.3           Netherlands         2174.0         2380.8         2359.4         2382.2           Poland         2136.8         2091.8         2243.5         2223.2           Republic of North Macedonia         641.7         627.5         639.2         587.8           Romania         4174.7         6111.5         4712.2         4400.6           Russian Federation         6068.2         4319.4         6515.0         3736.6           Serbia         1183.4         1234.6         1236.5         1202.9           Slovakia         762.6         770.1         858.5         459.9           Spain         3117.8         2920.7         2481.0         1144.4           Sweden         378.7         402.0         390.3         360.6           Switzerland         414.4         470.5         508.1         478.7           Taiwan         197.8         222.9         202.4         214.6           Turkey         3733.9         3935.1   | Italy                                 | 4290.1  | 4742.7  | 4907.1  | 4250.0        |
| Jordan         51.2         8.6         19.8         6.4           Korea, Rep. of         222.2         298.5         290.4         262.3           Netherlands         2174.0         2380.8         2359.4         2382.2           Poland         2136.8         2091.8         2243.5         2823.2           Republic of North Macedonia         641.7         627.5         639.2         587.8           Romania         4174.7         6111.5         4712.2         4400.6           Russian Federation         6068.2         4319.4         6515.0         3736.6           Serbia         1183.4         1234.6         1236.5         1202.9           Slovakia         762.6         770.1         858.5         838.1           Slovenia         432.0         463.0         525.3         459.9           Spain         3117.8         2920.7         2481.0         1144.4           Sweden         378.7         402.0         390.3         360.6           Switzerland         414.4         470.5         508.1         478.7           Taiwan         197.8         222.9         202.4         214.6           Turkey         3733.9         3935.1  | Ireland                               | 223.7   | 269.4   | 356.3   | 362.0         |
| Korea, Rep. of         222.2         298.5         290.4         262.3           Netherlands         2174.0         2380.8         2359.4         2382.2           Poland         2136.8         2091.8         2243.5         2223.2           Republic of North Macedonia         641.7         627.5         639.2         587.8           Romania         4174.7         6111.5         4712.2         4400.6           Russian Federation         6068.2         4319.4         6515.0         3736.6           Serbia         1183.4         1234.6         1236.5         1202.9           Slovakia         762.6         770.1         858.5         838.1           Slovenia         432.0         463.0         525.3         459.9           Spain         3117.8         2920.7         2481.0         1144.4           Sweden         378.7         402.0         390.3         360.6           Switzerland         414.4         470.5         508.1         478.7           Taiwan         197.8         222.9         202.4         214.6           Turkey         3733.9         3935.1         4299.7         4250.3           Ukraine         896.4         93  | Japan                                 | 205.9   | 273.4   | 285.8   | 298.0         |
| Netherlands         2174.0         2380.8         2359.4         2382.2           Poland         2136.8         2091.8         2243.5         2223.2           Republic of North Macedonia         641.7         627.5         639.2         587.8           Romania         4174.7         6111.5         4712.2         4400.6           Russian Federation         6068.2         4319.4         6515.0         3736.6           Serbia         1183.4         1234.6         1236.5         1202.9           Slovakia         762.6         770.1         858.5         838.1           Slovenia         432.0         463.0         525.3         459.9           Spain         3117.8         2920.7         2481.0         1144.4           Sweden         378.7         402.0         390.3         360.6           Switzerland         414.4         470.5         508.1         478.7           Taiwan         197.8         222.9         202.4         214.6           Turkey         3733.9         3935.1         4299.7         4250.1           Ukraine         896.4         934.7         1048.2         1141.2           United Kingdom         930.1   | Jordan                                | 51.2    | 8.6     | 19.8    | 6.4           |
| Netherlands         2174.0         2380.8         2359.4         2382.2           Poland         2136.8         2091.8         2243.5         2223.2           Republic of North Macedonia         641.7         627.5         639.2         587.8           Romania         4174.7         6111.5         4712.2         4400.6           Russian Federation         6068.2         4319.4         6515.0         3736.6           Serbia         1183.4         1234.6         1236.5         1202.9           Slovakia         762.6         770.1         858.5         838.1           Slovenia         432.0         463.0         525.3         459.9           Spain         3117.8         292.0         2481.0         1144.4           Sweden         378.7         402.0         390.3         360.6           Switzerland         414.4         470.5         508.1         478.7           Taiwan         197.8         222.9         202.4         214.6           Turkey         3733.9         3935.1         4299.7         4250.3           Ukraine         896.4         334.7         1048.2         1141.2           United Kingdom         930.1         9  | Korea, Rep .of                        | 222.2   | 298.5   | 290.4   | 262.3         |
| Poland         2136.8         2091.8         2243.5         2223.2           Republic of North Macedonia         641.7         627.5         639.2         587.8           Romania         4174.7         6111.5         4712.2         4400.6           Russian Federation         6068.2         4319.4         6515.0         3736.6           Serbia         1183.4         1234.6         1236.5         1202.9           Slovakia         762.6         770.1         858.5         838.1           Slovenia         432.0         463.0         525.3         459.9           Spain         3117.8         2920.7         2481.0         1144.4           Sweden         378.7         402.0         390.3         360.6           Switzerland         414.4         470.5         508.1         478.7           Taiwan         197.8         222.9         202.4         214.6           Turkey         373.9         3935.1         4299.7         4250.3           Ukraine         896.4         934.7         1048.2         1141.2           United Kingdom         930.1         963.0         900.8         762.6  |                                       | 2174.0  | 2380.8  | 2359.4  | 2382.2        |
| Romania         4174.7         6111.5         4712.2         4400.6           Russian Federation         6068.2         4319.4         6515.0         3736.6           Serbia         1183.4         1234.6         1236.5         1202.9           Slovakia         762.6         770.1         858.5         838.1           Slovenia         432.0         463.0         525.3         459.9           Spain         3117.8         2920.7         2481.0         1144.4           Sweden         378.7         402.0         390.3         360.6           Switzerland         414.4         470.5         508.1         478.7           Taiwan         197.8         222.9         202.4         214.6           Turkey         3733.9         3935.1         4299.7         4250.3           Ukraine         896.4         934.7         1048.2         1141.2           United Kingdom         930.1         963.0         900.8         762.6  | Poland                                |         | 2091.8  | 2243.5  | 2223.2        |
| Russian Federation         6068.2         4319.4         6515.0         3736.6           Serbia         1183.4         1234.6         1236.5         1202.9           Slovakia         762.6         770.1         858.5         838.1           Slovenia         432.0         463.0         525.3         459.9           Spain         3117.8         2920.7         2481.0         1144.4           Sweden         378.7         402.0         390.3         360.6           Switzerland         414.4         470.5         508.1         478.7           Taiwan         197.8         222.9         202.4         214.6           Turkey         3733.9         3935.1         4299.7         4250.1           Ukraine         896.4         334.7         1048.2         1141.2           United Kingdom         930.1         963.0         900.8         762.6  | Republic of North Macedonia           | 641.7   | 627.5   | 639.2   | 587.8         |
| Serbia         1183.4         1234.6         1236.5         1202.9           Slovakia         762.6         770.1         858.5         838.1           Slovenia         432.0         463.0         525.3         405.0         525.3         406.0         525.3         406.0         317.8         2920.7         2481.0         1144.4         524.0         390.3         360.6         360.6         378.7         402.0         390.3         360.6         380.1         478.7                                  | Romania                               | 4174.7  | 6111.5  | 4712.2  | 4400.6        |
| Slovakia         762.6         770.1         858.5         838.1           Slovenia         432.0         463.0         525.3         459.9           Spain         3117.8         2920.7         2481.0         1144.4           Sweden         378.7         402.0         390.3         360.6           Switzerland         414.4         470.5         508.1         478.7           Taiwan         197.8         222.9         202.4         214.6           Turkey         3733.9         3935.1         4299.7         4250.3           Ukraine         896.4         934.7         1048.2         1141.2           United Kingdom         930.1         963.0         900.8         762.6  | Russian Federation                    | 6068.2  | 4319.4  | 6515.0  | 3736.6        |
| Slovenia     432.0     463.0     525.3     459.9       Spain     3117.8     2920.7     2481.0     1144.4       Sweden     378.7     402.0     390.3     360.6       Switzerland     414.4     470.5     508.1     478.7       Taiwan     197.8     222.9     202.4     214.6       Turkey     3733.9     3935.1     4299.7     4250.3       Ukraine     896.4     934.7     1048.2     1141.2       United Kingdom     930.1     963.0     900.8     762.6   | Serbia                                | 1183.4  | 1234.6  | 1236.5  | 1202.9        |
| Spain         3117.8         2920.7         2481.0         1144.4           Sweden         378.7         402.0         390.3         360.6           Switzerland         414.4         470.5         508.1         478.7           Taiwan         197.8         222.9         202.4         214.6           Turkey         3733.9         3935.1         4299.7         4250.3           Ukraine         896.4         934.7         1048.2         1141.2           United Kingdom         930.1         963.0         900.8         762.6  | Slovakia                              | 762.6   | 770.1   | 858.5   | 838.1         |
| Sweden     378.7     402.0     390.3     360.6       Switzerland     414.4     470.5     508.1     478.7       Taiwan     197.8     222.9     202.4     214.6       Turkey     3733.9     3935.1     4299.7     4250.7       Ukraine     896.4     934.7     1048.2     1141.2       United Kingdom     930.1     963.0     900.8     762.6  | Slovenia                              | 432.0   | 463.0   | 525.3   | 459.9         |
| Switzerland         414.4         470.5         508.1         478.7           Taiwan         197.8         222.9         202.4         214.6           Turkey         3733.9         3935.1         4299.7         4250.3           Ukraine         896.4         934.7         1048.2         1141.2           United Kingdom         930.1         963.0         900.8         762.6   | Spain                                 | 3117.8  | 2920.7  | 2481.0  | 1144.4        |
| Taiwan     197.8     222.9     202.4     214.6       Turkey     3733.9     3935.1     4299.7     4250.3       Ukraine     896.4     934.7     1048.2     1141.2       United Kingdom     930.1     963.0     900.8     762.6   | Sweden                                | 378.7   | 402.0   | 390.3   | 360.6         |
| Taiwan     197.8     222.9     202.4     214.6       Turkey     3733.9     3935.1     4299.7     4250.3       Ukraine     896.4     934.7     1048.2     1141.2       United Kingdom     930.1     963.0     900.8     762.6   | Switzerland                           | 414.4   | 470.5   | 508.1   | 478.7         |
| Ukraine         896.4         934.7         1048.2         1141.2           United Kingdom         930.1         963.0         900.8         762.6   | Taiwan                                | 197.8   |         | 202.4   | 214.6         |
| Ukraine         896.4         934.7         1048.2         1141.2           United Kingdom         930.1         963.0         900.8         762.6   | Turkey                                | 3733.9  | 3935.1  | 4299.7  | 4250.3        |
| United Kingdom 930.1 963.0 900.8 762.6   | Ukraine                               | 896.4   | 934.7   | 1048.2  | 1141.2        |
| United States 454.4 566.4 630.8 774.2  | United Kingdom                        | 930.1   | 963.0   | 900.8   | 762.6         |
|  | United States                         | 454.4   | 566.4   | 630.8   | 774.2         |

# 7. Imports by sections of SITC, rev. 4

| ,        |         |         |         | (Million BGN) |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------------|
|  | 2017    | 2018    | 2019    | 2020          |
| Total  | 59233.4 | 62875.6 | 65989.9 | 60102.7       |
| Food and live animals                          | 4616.9  | 4627.7  | 5062.5  | 5154.0        |
| Beverages and tobacco                          | 807.6   | 930.4   | 1161.4  | 1155.5        |
| Crude materials, inedible (except fuel)        | 5386.3  | 5713.3  | 5364.8  | 6195.4        |
| Mineral fuel, lubricants and related materials | 8393.6  | 8529.1  | 9139.6  | 5174.5        |
| Animals and vegetable oils, fats and waxes     | 194.3   | 201.3   | 220.7   | 312.8         |
| Chemicals and related products n.e.c.          | 8411.1  | 8813.9  | 9335.1  | 9142.5        |
| Manufactured goods classified chiefly by       | 10100.2 | 10702.2 | 11050 4 | 10170.2       |
| the material                                   | 10100.3 | 10793.2 | 11050.4 | 10170.3       |
| Machinery and transport equipment              | 15999.4 | 17655.7 | 18513.2 | 17071.2       |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles            | 5007.0  | 5271.1  | 5746.5  | 5259.9        |
| Commodities and transactions n.e.c             | 316 9   | 339 9   | 395 7   | 466.6         |





# **Exports and imports by commodities**

The NSI applies the Special System of Trade for the reporting of foreign trade flows.

The reporting of commodity flows by kind of commodity is done according to Combined Nomenclature.

#### 8. Exports of selected commodities

| Commodities   | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Meat of swine - fresh, chilled or frozen -<br>thousand tons | 3.9    | 6.1    | 5.5    | 3.5    |
| Poultry meat - fresh, chilled or frozen - thousand tons     | 39.5   | 40.1   | 38.4   | 29.7   |
| Cheese and yellow cheese - thousand tons                    | 17.4   | 15.2   | 14.5   | 14.1   |
| Tomatoes, fresh or chilled -<br>thousand tons               | 6.2    | 10.7   | 9.3    | 9.4    |
| Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled - thousand tons    | 5.9    | 8.7    | 9.3    | 13.7   |
| Maize - thousand tons                                       | 990.3  | 1391.7 | 2589.0 | 2559.6 |
| Preserved tomatoes - thousand tons                          | 4.4    | 3.8    | 3.2    | 3.1    |
| Other preserved vegetables - thousand tons                  | 25.7   | 24.5   | 24.6   | 25.8   |
| Tobacco, unmanufactured -<br>thousand tons                  | 29.8   | 27.3   | 25.7   | 22.9   |
| Cigarettes - thousand tons                                  | 12.2   | 9.8    | 5.8    | 4.6    |
| Dentifrices - thousand tons                                 | 9.2    | 9.0    | 9.2    | 8.6    |
| New pneumatic tyres of rubber - thousand tons               | 3.7    | 2.8    | 2.2    | 2.3    |
| Men's or boys' suits, jackets,<br>trousers - million BGN    | 519.0  | 445.8  | 428.1  | 327.9  |
| Men's or boys' shirts - million BGN                         | 72.5   | 71.7   | 70.9   | 46.2   |
| Footwear upper of leather -<br>thousand pairs               | 4808.5 | 3903.3 | 3683.8 | 2393.4 |
| Pumps for liquids - million BGN                             | 226.4  | 262.6  | 289.7  | 228.7  |
| Lathes - thousand tons                                      | 4.0    | 4.2    | 4.1    | 3.1    |
| Electric accumulators - million BGN                         | 297.9  | 342.6  | 360.4  | 329.2  |
| Furniture - million BGN                                     | 316.4  | 325.6  | 353.0  | 377.0  |



# 9. Imports of selected commodities

| 0 69.1   |   |
|----------|---|
|          | 71.0  |
| 4 32.3   | 36.3  |
| 2 29.0   | 32.7  |
| 1 16.1   | 19.2  |
| 7 16.0   | 15.8  |
| 3 40.2   | 40.1  |
| 644.1    | 833.5   |
| 5 64.7   | 94.5  |
| 4 7.7    | 6.1   |
| 7 32.5   | 32.2  |
| 23.7     | 22.7  |
| 5 248.4  | 232.3   |
| 3 120.8  | 116.2   |
| 310.5    | 136.7   |
| 2 238.6  | 370.6   |
| 332.2    | 242.1   |
| 9 55.4   | 68.2  |
| 1 12.2   | 13.5  |
| 4 23.2   | 19.3  |
| 6.3      | 7.8   |
| 9 3.1    | 2.9   |
| 3191.6   | 2782.9  |
| 224.6    | 241.6   |
| 74.1     | 55.8  |
| 5 256.6  | 244.3   |
| 7 447.6  | 550.1   |
| 896.9    | 817.2   |
| 2 34.1   | 9.1   |
| 2 726    | 599   |
| 5 97.5   | 68.6  |
| 3 11.7   | 23.9  |
| 4 838    | 1212  |
| 4 63.8   | 71.4  |
| 7 26.8   | 32.8  |
| 4 9.6    | 7.5   |
| 3 5707   | 361   |
| 5 0.8    | 0.8   |
| 1 1297.5 | 1005.0  |
|          | 2 29.0 1 16.1 7 16.0 8 40.2 6 644.1 5 64.7 7 32.5 0 23.7 5 248.4 3 120.8 3 10.5 2 238.6 3 32.2 9 55.4 1 12.2 4 23.2 8 6.3 9 3.1 3 3191.6 0 224.6 7 74.1 6 256.6 7 447.6 896.9 2 34.1 2 726 6 97.5 3 11.7 4 838 4 63.8 7 26.8 4 9.6 8 5707 5 0.8 |





# **Balance of payments**

The Balance of payments (standard presentation) is in accordance with the Sixth edition of the 'Balance of Payments and International Investment Position Manual' (IMF, 2008) and the 'Guidelines of the European Central Bank'. The components of the Balance of payments are classified in the following main categories:

Current Account - comprises the acquisition and provision of goods and services, primary and secondary income between the country and the rest of the world.

Capital Account - includes capital transfers and acquisition or disposal of non-produced, non-financial assets.

Financial Account - comprises all transactions in the external financial assets and liabilities of an economy. Reserves and Related Items - include those external assets that are readily available for direct financing of balance of payments deficits.

Net errors and omissions is an offsetting item.

The Balance of payments is compiled by the Bulgarian National Bank.

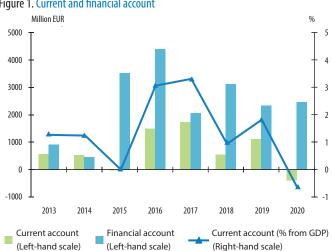


Figure 1. Current and financial account



### 1. Balance of payments of Bulgaria<sup>1</sup>

(Million EUR)

|   | 2017    | 2018    | 2019    | 2020    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Current and Capital Account   | 2266.4  | 1133.8  | 2012.8  | 547.5   |
| Current Account <sup>1</sup>  | 1736.0  | 531.6   | 1121.2  | -399.9  |
| Goods and Services - Net  | 2277.6  | 1425.5  | 1986.1  | 1097.7  |
| Goods - Net <sup>2</sup>  | -773.2  | -2706.3 | -2908.3 | -1872.0 |
| Services - Net  | 3050.8  | 4131.8  | 4894.4  | 2969.7  |
| Primary income - Net  | -2256.8 | -2688.9 | -2638.4 | -2098.4 |
| Secondary income - Net  | 1715.2  | 1795.1  | 1773.5  | 600.8   |
| Capital Account <sup>3</sup>  | 530.4   | 602.2   | 891.7   | 947.4   |
| Gross acquisitions/disposals of<br>non-produced non-financial<br>assets - Net | 96.7    | 94.2    | 238.8   | 141.9   |
| Capital transfers - Net   | 433.7   | 508.0   | 652.8   | 805.5   |
| Financial account - Net <sup>3</sup>  | 2049.3  | 3125.2  | 2346.7  | 2453.3  |
| Direct investment - Net <sup>4</sup>  | -1313.0 | -757.0  | -1158.5 | -1945.5 |
| Portfolio investment - Net <sup>5</sup>                                       | 2833.0  | 1548.2  | 1600.3  | 611.7   |
| Financial derivatives - Net   | -22.5   | 41.3    | -26.5   | -62.3   |
| Other investment - Net  | 650.7   | 931.0   | 2490.8  | -1944.5 |
| BNB Reserve assets <sup>6</sup>   | -98.9   | 1361.6  | -559.4  | 5793.9  |
| Balancing Items:  |         |         |         |         |
| Current and Capital Account<br>Balance  | 2266.4  | 1133.8  | 2012.8  | 547.5   |
| Financial Account Balance   | 2049.3  | 3125.2  | 2346.7  | 2453.3  |
| Net errors and Omissions <sup>7</sup>   | -217.2  | 1991.3  | 333.9   | 1905.7  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Standard presentation in accordance with IMF 6-th edition of the 'Balance of Payments and International Investment Position Manual'. Preliminary data as of March 19, 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Preliminary NSI and BNB data for 2020. The data are based on the balance of payments compilation methodology.

<sup>3</sup> A minus sign danates a capital outflow (decrease in assets or liabilities) and a positive sign a

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> A minus sign denotes a capital outflow (decrease in assets or liabilities) and a positive sign - a capital inflow (increase in assets or liabilities).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Preliminary data compiled in accordance with the asset/liability principle. Data are provided by direct investment companies reporting to BNB, banks, the Central Depository, notaries, the NSI, the Agency for Privatisation. The 2018, 2019 and 2020 data are subject to revisions with the annual NSI data and reports from foreign direct investment enterprises.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Based on data provided by banks, nonbank financial institutions, insurance companies and pension funds, general government institutions, and nonfinancial corporations acquiring securities without intermediation of a resident investment intermediary.

Excluding valuation changes due to the exchange rate or price changes, changes associated with the creation of reserve assets (monetarization/demonetarization of gold and the allocation or cancellation of SDRs) and reclassifications. A positive sign (+) denotes an increase in the reserves, a minus sign (-) - a decrease.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Net errors and omissions represent the difference between the Financial account balance and Current and Capital account balance.



#### Foreign direct investments

Foreign direct investment in the country is an international investment in which a direct investor, resident of a foreign economy, obtains a lasting interest in an enterprise resident of the Bulgarian economy (direct investment enterprise). The lasting interest of the direct investor in a long-term relationship with the direct investment enterprise implies a significant degree of influence by the direct investor on the management of the direct investment enterprise. For the purposes of international compatibility of the data of the separate countries, the Balance of Payments Manual has adopted the principle that the acquisition of 10 or more percents of the voting power in the management of an enterprise is considered an establishment of a direct investment relationship.

The foreign direct investment comprises the initial transaction establishing the relationship between the direct investor and the direct investment enterprise, as well as all subsequent transactions between them. The transactions can be related to increase/decrease in the liabilities of the direct investment enterprise to its direct investor, as well as to increase/decrease in the claims of the direct investment enterprise on the direct investor.

The foreign direct investments are reported in the balance of payments from the Bulgarian National Bank.

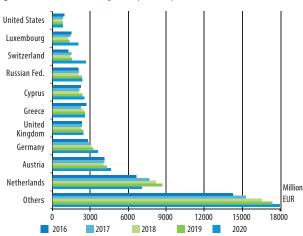


Figure 2. Stock of FDI in Bulgaria, by country





# 2. FDI flows in Bulgaria, by economic activity groupings<sup>1</sup>

(Million EUR)

|  |        |        |        | (Million EUK) |
|--|--------|--------|--------|---------------|
| Economic activity groupings  | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020          |
| All FDI activities   | 1605.6 | 967.5  | 1533.8 | 2123.9        |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing                                    | -5.9   | 4.4    | 32.3   | 7.0           |
| Mining and quarrying   | -21.5  | -17.3  | -13.6  | 15.4          |
| Manufacturing  | 491.6  | -135.5 | 301.1  | 54.9          |
| Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply                  | -207.7 | -70.3  | -13.8  | 136.8         |
| Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities  | 34.0   | -21.8  | 15.4   | 3.9           |
| Construction   | 197.3  | -4.8   | 70.3   | 64.7          |
| Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles | 233.6  | 424.4  | 823.4  | -163.4        |
| Transportation and storage   | 11.2   | 35.8   | 20.0   | 136.6         |
| Accommodation and food service activities                            | -17.8  | -56.5  | -37.3  | -12.8         |
| Information and communication  | -215.7 | -93.4  | 27.8   | -41.4         |
| Financial and insurance activities                                   | 309.8  | 649.7  | -21.3  | 711.4         |
| Real estate activities   | 334.9  | 78.1   | 213.4  | 16.6          |
| Professional, scientific and technical activities                    | 78.1   | 150.7  | 39.1   | 1171.5        |
| Administrative and support service activities                        | 50.0   | 64.2   | 24.1   | 15.8          |
| Education  | 4.7    | -20.3  | -1.3   | 0.7           |
| Human health and social work activities                              | 4.5    | -0.1   | -5.1   | -0.5          |
| Arts, entertainment and recreation                                   | 22.1   | 11.7   | -45.0  | -7.1          |
| Other service activities   | 0.8    | 0.1    | 4.5    | 1.7           |
| Not allocated  | 301.5  | -31.6  | 99.8   | 12.1          |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Source: Bulgarian National Bank. Preliminary data as of March 19, 2021.





# **Expenditure on acquisition of tangible fixed assets**

The expenditure on acquisition of tangible fixed assets include the actual expenditure on acquisition of tangible fixed assets of land, buildings and construction equipment, machines, equipment and means of transport, other expenditure made through construction and purchase, including used tangible fixed assets.

The data about expenditure on acquisition of tangible fixed assets are shown at current prices.

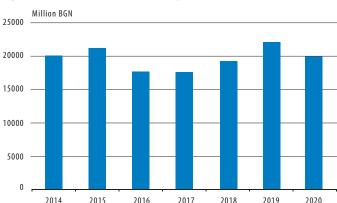


Figure 1. Expenditure on acquisition of tangible fixed assets



# 1. Expenditure on acquisition of tangible fixed assets by kind

|  | (Thousand BGN) |          |          |          |
|--|----------------|----------|----------|----------|
|  | 2017           | 2018     | 2019     | 2020     |
| Total                                      | 17628630       | 19249299 | 21873680 | 19973016 |
| Land                                       | 1336832        | 1565773  | 1436997  | 998651   |
| Buildings and construction equipments      | 6058777        | 6657839  | 8626430  | 6993182  |
| Machines, equipment and means of transport | 8197836        | 8798411  | 9205633  | 10978221 |
| Other expenditure                          | 2035185        | 2227276  | 2604620  | 1002962  |

# 2. Expenditure on acquisition of tangible fixed assets by economic activity groupings

|  |          |          | (Thousand BGN) |
|--|----------|----------|----------------|
|  | 2018     | 2019     | 2020           |
| Total  | 19249299 | 21873680 | 19973016       |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing  | 1622082  | 1582299  | 1093445        |
| Manufacturing, mining and<br>quarrying<br>and other industry   | 5729893  | 6116290  | 5671005        |
| Construction   | 1503061  | 1655886  | 1143219        |
| Wholesale and retail trade,<br>transportation and storage,<br>accommodation and food service<br>activities | 4910272  | 5204875  | 5527023        |
| Information and communication  | 554651   | 895163   | 582551         |
| Financial and insurance activities   | 447343   | 413266   | 407070         |
| Real estate activities   | 2019271  | 2194808  | 1552761        |
| Professional, scientific, technical, administration and support service activities                         | 1197842  | 1291163  | 868832         |
| Public administration, defense, education, human health and social work activities                         | 980047   | 2213013  | 2927157        |
| Other services   | 284837   | 306917   | 199953         |



#### **Acquired tangible fixed assets**

The acquired tangible fixed assets include the value of all acquired tangible fixed assets, irrespective of the manner of their acquisition (construction or purchase). The tangible fixed assets acquired by construction are reported after their putting into operation according to Ordinance No. 2/31.07.2003 of the Ministry of Regional Development and Public Works.

The data about acquired tangible fixed assets are shown at current prices.

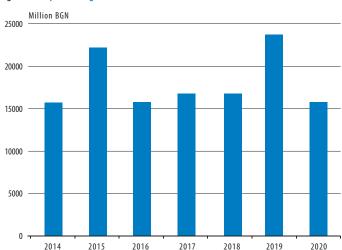


Figure 2. Acquired tangible fixed assets



#### 3. Acquired tangible fixed assets by kind

(Thousand BGN) **Total** Land **Buildings and construction** equipments Machines, equipment and means of transport Other expenditure 

#### 4. Acquired tangible fixed assets by economic activity groupings

| (Th | ΔI | ic a | nd | I R | CI | M١ |
|-----|----|------|----|-----|----|----|

|  |          |          | (Thousand Dail) |
|--|----------|----------|-----------------|
|  | 2018     | 2019     | 2020            |
| Total  | 16830111 | 23730943 | 15738066        |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing  | 1483839  | 1519102  | 1077135         |
| Manufacturing, mining and<br>quarrying<br>and other industry   | 4935056  | 5679952  | 5236182         |
| Construction   | 1207077  | 1212523  | 1165094         |
| Wholesale and retail trade,<br>transportation and storage,<br>accommodation and food service<br>activities | 4384118  | 5091832  | 3268267         |
| Information and communication  | 510017   | 842464   | 590400          |
| Financial and insurance activities   | 423388   | 397201   | 434736          |
| Real estate activities   | 1604436  | 1893834  | 1189543         |
| Professional, scientific, technical, administration and support service activities                         | 1087203  | 1209015  | 804261          |
| Public administration, defense,<br>education,<br>human health and social work<br>activities                | 945385   | 5624033  | 1861090         |
| Other services   | 249592   | 260987   | 111358          |
|  |          |          |                 |

XV. DOMESTIC TRADE; ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICE ACTIVITIES



#### **Retail sales premises**

The number of 'Shops' comprises shops and pavilions of the stationary trade network with trade rooms for serving customers. The number of 'Petrol stations' and 'Gas stations' are not included in the number of shops. The retail sales shops are classified according to the predominant kind of goods offered.

In 2019 a increased in the total number of shops was registered. In comparison with 2015 the number of shops increased as for 'Foods, beverages and tobacco' as well as for 'Durable and other consumer goods' by 5.3% and 5.2% respectively.





## 1. Retail sales premises as of 31.12.

| Kind of premises   |        | In numbers |        |      | Change - %<br>(Preceding year = 100) |  |
|--|--------|------------|--------|------|--------------------------------------|--|
|  | 2017   | 2018       | 2019   | 2018 | 2019                                 |  |
| Shops and pavilions - total  | 112225 | 116959     | 122035 | 4.2  | 4.3                                  |  |
| For foods, beverages and tobacco                                     | 42300  | 43241      | 45455  | 2.2  | 5.1                                  |  |
| Specialized shops  | 14811  | 15242      | 16669  | 2.9  | 9.4                                  |  |
| Unspecialized shops with different kinds of goods                    | 27489  | 27999      | 28786  | 1.9  | 2.8                                  |  |
| For durable and other consumer goods                                 | 69925  | 73718      | 76580  | 5.4  | 3.9                                  |  |
| Specialized shops  | 54053  | 56425      | 58322  | 4.4  | 3.4                                  |  |
| Unspecialized shops with different kinds of goods (mainly non-foods) | 15872  | 17293      | 18258  | 8.9  | 5.6                                  |  |
| Petrol stations  | 2605   | 2547       | 2543   | -2.2 | -0.2                                 |  |
| Gas stations   | 460    | 520        | 358    | 13.0 | -31.1                                |  |



# Turnover in domestic trade, accommodation and food service activities

The indicator refers only to the economic subjects classified in accordance with the National Classification of Economic Activities (NACE.BG 2008) in section G - 'Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles' and section I 'Accommodation and food service activities'. The turnover includes all revenues invoiced during the reported period for delivery of products, goods or services, including the accrued excises.

The turnover indices are calculated for all groups of trade activities as defined in Regulation (EU) No. 1893/2006 and reflect the turnover changes between two consecutive years' constant prices. They are calculated on the base of 2015 average annual prices and are chain-linked and comparable in coverage. The price impact is eliminated by deflation of the turnover through use of the consumer prices' indices and the producer prices' indices, regrouped according to the content of the relevant activity groups.

According to the preliminary data in 2020 the turnover in section 'Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles' fell down by 13.4% compared to the previous year. In the 'Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles' the general decrease was 10.6%. In the 'Wholesale trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles' the drop of 13.1% determined the magnitude of the overall index, as the activity formed about 70% of the turnover volume in the trade sector. Decline was observed in 'Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles' - 23.1%.

The turnover at constant prices in section 'Accommodation and food service activities' in 2020 decreased by 23.4% compared to 2019, which was due principally to the turn-down in the 'Accommodation' - 41.0%. In the 'Food and beverage service activities' decrease by 2.8% was observed.

(2015 = 100)180 170 160 140 130 110 100 -2018 2019 2020 Wholesale and retail Retail trade, except Wholesale trade, except trade and repair of motor of motor vehicles of motor vehicles vehicles and motorcycles and motorcycles and motorcycles

Figure 1. Turnover indices for the major trade activities





2. Turnover in section 'Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles' and section 'Accommodation and food service activities'

| <u> </u>   |        |        |        | (Million BGN) |
|--|--------|--------|--------|---------------|
| Economic activities  | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020          |
| Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles   | 116540 | 123100 | 134271 | 114487        |
| Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles  | 8970   | 9764   | 10297  | 8021          |
| Wholesale trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles  | 77608  | 82034  | 89607  | 75782         |
| of which:  |        |        |        |               |
| Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals   | 8630   | 9365   | 11161  | 10544         |
| Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco   | 18266  | 18775  | 20480  | 16812         |
| Wholesale of household goods   | 12265  | 12636  | 14042  | 14068         |
| Wholesale of information and communication equipment   | 2684   | 3202   | 3123   | 3180          |
| Wholesale of other machinery, equipment and supplies   | 4072   | 4600   | 4993   | 4488          |
| Other specialised wholesale  | 23570  | 25527  | 27372  | 19564         |
| Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles   | 29962  | 31302  | 34367  | 30684         |
| of which:  |        |        |        |               |
| Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco   | 11324  | 11888  | 13121  | 12230         |
| Other retail sale in non-specialised stores  | 1280   | 1385   | 1563   | 1493          |
| Retail sale of automotive fuel in<br>specialised stores  | 5016   | 5176   | 5635   | 3862          |
| Dispensing chemist; retail sale of medical and orthopaedic goods,  |        |        |        |               |
| cosmetic and toilet articles in specialised stores   | 3100   | 3221   | 2822   | 2829          |
| Retail sale of textiles, clothing, footwear and leather goods in specialised stores  | 1498   | 1603   | 1669   | 1150          |
| Retail sale of audio and video<br>equipment; hardware, paints and glass;<br>electrical household appliances, etc. in<br>specialised stores | 3369   | 3607   | 3997   | 3947          |
| Retail sale of computers, peripheral units and software; telecommunications equipment, etc. in specialised stores                          | 3396   | 3838   | 4048   | 3540          |
| Accommodation and food service activities  | 4776   | 5250   | 5636   | 3808          |
| Accommodation  | 1982   | 2202   | 2306   | 1139          |
| Food and beverage service activities   | 2794   | 3048   | 3330   | 2669          |





## **Production value of industrial enterprises**

The 'Industry' comprises the activity of industrial enterprises, classified in the mining and quarrying industry, manufacturing, electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply and water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation activities.

The indicator 'Production value of industrial enterprises' refers to the entire of the industrial enterprises i.e., it includes receipts from their non-industrial activities. The production value comprises the following elements: receipts from sales of industrial production and services; expenditure on acquisition of tangible fixed assets on own account of the enterprises, other receipts, changes in stocks of finished goods and changes in stocks of work-in-progress.

All data in value terms are published at current prices.

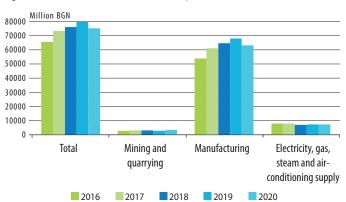


Figure 1. Production value of industrial enterprises



#### 1. Production value of industrial enterprises

(Thousand BGN) 2018 2019 2020 Total 75701446 79320837 74932374 Mining and guarrying 2759479 2586650 3091324 Manufacturing 64298210 67693717 62892685 Electricity, gas, steam and air-conditioning supply 6946328 7208310 7143917 Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation 1697429 1832160 1804448

#### 2. Production value of industrial enterprises by economic activities

(Thousand BGN) **Economic activities** 2019 2018 2020 **Total** 75701446 79320837 74932374 Mining and quarrying 2759479 2586650 3091324 Manufacturing 64298210 67693717 62892685 Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco products 10901479 11426414 11706156 Manufacture of textiles, wearing apparel, leather and related products 4030735 3994205 3900226 Manufacture of wood and paper products, and printing 3092524 3138278 2974488 Manufacture of coke, and refined petroleum products Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products 2910110 3145231 3565906 Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products Manufacture of rubber and plastics products, and other non-metallic mineral products 6222728 7494029 6790106 Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment 14608087 14067414 13945974 Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products 1283849 1344762 1404103 Manufacture of electrical equipment 3605314 3901870 3723175 Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c. 3629890 3705737 3281796 Manufacture of transport equipment 3056104 3456770 3441279 Other manufacturing, and repair and installation of machinery and equipment 3469780 3688454 3351379 Electricity, gas, steam and air-conditioning supply 6946328 7208310 7143917 Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation 1697429 1832160 1804448

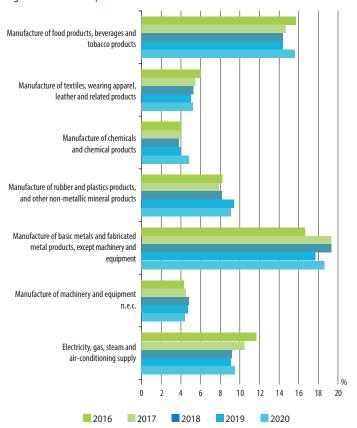




# Structure of the production value of industrial enterprises

The structures (relative shares) are calculated at current prices. A change in the contribution of the main industrial activities in the volume of production is observed. The shares of manufacture of rubber and plastics products, and other non-metallic mineral products, manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco products and the manufacture of transport equipment increased, while there was a decrease of the share of manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment.







# 3. Structure of the production value of industrial enterprises by economic activities

|   |       |       | (Per cent) |
|---|-------|-------|------------|
| Economic activities   | 2018  | 2019  | 2020       |
| Total   | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0      |
| Mining and quarrying  | 3.7   | 3.3   | 4.1        |
| Manufacturing   | 84.9  | 85.3  | 83.9       |
| Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco products                              | 14.4  | 14.4  | 15.6       |
| Manufacture of textiles, wearing apparel, leather and related products                    | 5.3   | 5.0   | 5.2        |
| Manufacture of wood and paper products, and printing                                      | 4.1   | 4.0   | 4.0        |
| Manufacture of coke, and refined petroleum products                                       |       |       |            |
| Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products  | 3.8   | 4.0   | 4.8        |
| Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products                 |       |       |            |
| Manufacture of rubber and plastics products, and other non-metallic mineral products      | 8.2   | 9.4   | 9.1        |
| Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment | 19.3  | 17.7  | 18.6       |
| Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products                                  | 1.7   | 1.7   | 1.9        |
| Manufacture of electrical equipment   | 4.8   | 4.9   | 5.0        |
| Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.   | 4.8   | 4.7   | 4.4        |
| Manufacture of transport equipment  | 4.0   | 4.4   | 4.6        |
| Other manufacturing, and repair and installation of machinery and equipment               | 4.6   | 4.7   | 4.5        |
| Electricity, gas, steam and air-conditioning supply                                       | 9.2   | 9.1   | 9.5        |
| Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation                                  | 2.2   | 2.3   | 2.4        |



# **Production value indices of industrial enterprises**

Industrial production value indices are calculated on the basis of their values at constant prices. For the calculation of production value at constant prices a total deflator is used calculated as weighted average of the producer price indexes on the domestic market and the producer price indexes on the non-domestic market.

#### 4. Production value indices of industrial enterprises

|  |       | (Precedi | ing year = 100) |
|--|-------|----------|-----------------|
|  | 2018  | 2019     | 2020            |
| Total  | 100.7 | 102.9    | 95.94           |
| Mining and quarrying                                     | 97.2  | 94.1     | 109.9           |
| Manufacturing  | 102.6 | 104.0    | 95.2            |
| Electricity, gas, steam and air-conditioning supply      | 85.9  | 95.9     | 98.1            |
| Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation | 106.1 | 103.5    | 96.1            |





#### 5. Production value indices of industrial enterprises by economic activities

(Preceding year = 100) 2018 **Economic activities** 2019 2020 Total 100.7 102.9 95.9 Mining and guarrying 97.2 94.1 109.9 Manufacturing 102.6 104.0 95.2 Manufacture of food products, beverages 101.5 102.2 99.4 and tobacco products Manufacture of textiles, wearing apparel, 97.7 96.6 96.5 leather and related products Manufacture of wood and paper products. 101.6 99.5 96.4 and printing Manufacture of coke, and refined petroleum 90.1 115.7 74.8 products Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products 101.1 106.5 112.5 Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products 106.7 99.6 107.1 Manufacture of rubber and plastics products, and other non-metallic mineral products 107.1 117.7 91.1 Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment 101.0 95.0 100.0 Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products 112.0 109.0 105.1 Manufacture of electrical equipment 110.4 106.3 95.8 100.2 Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c. 107.9 88.6 99.5 Manufacture of transport equipment 119.6 111.4 Other manufacturing, and repair and installation 108.8 104.2 89.5 of machinery and equipment Electricity, gas, steam and air-conditioning 85.9 95.9 98.1 supply Water supply, sewerage, waste management and remediation 103.5 106.1 96.1



### **Industrial products in kind**

The annual statistical survey on industrial products in kind is conducted on the basis of the National Nomenclature of Industrial Production (PRODCOM.BG), which is identical to the European Nomenclature of Industrial Products (PRODCOM List) and ensures comparability with EU industrial products. Information is collected according to the methodology of the statistical survey for all PRODCOM.BG headings for which it is known that production exists, on the basis of a representative sample of industrial enterprises and non-industrial ones whose secondary activity is industrial.

The data on the output of industrial products in kind (Table 6) comprises total production in volume terms for the respective reference year, including industrial products manufactured on the subcontracting basis, and intermediate consumption of the enterprises (any production by the enterprise which is incorporated into the manufacture of other products).

Due to the specific character of the survey, published data are subject to continuous review and updating to improve the quality of the disseminated data.

Figure 3. Cement

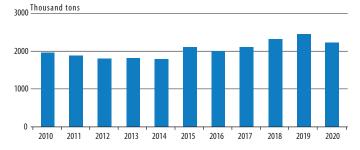
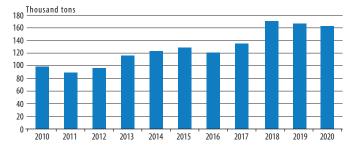


Figure 4. Refined sunflower oil





# 6. Output of basic industrial products

| Industrial products  | 2017   | 2018  | 2019        | 2020  |
|--|--------|-------|-------------|-------|
| Copper ores and concentrates - thousand tons   | 30550  | 31258 | 31623       | 32404 |
| Lead, zinc and tin ores and concentrates - thousand tons   | 793    | 868   | 898         | 826   |
| Limestone flux, limestone and other calcare-<br>ous stone used for the manufacture of lime<br>or cement (excluding crushed limestone<br>aggregate and calcareous dimension stone) -<br>thousand tons | 6272   | 5883  | 5611        | 5431  |
| Natural sands - thousand tons  | 6084   | 6693  | 7280        | 5254  |
| Refined unwrought lead (excluding lead powders or flakes) - thousand tons  | 84     |       |             |       |
| Pulley tackle and hoists powered by an electric motor (excluding of the kind used for raising vehicles) - in numbers   | 16233  | 16445 | 13093       | 11996 |
| Self-propelled works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment, powered by an electric motor, with a lifting height $\geq$ 1 m - in numbers   | 121    | 201   | 62          | 32    |
| Self-propelled works trucks fitted with lifting<br>or handling equipment, non-powered by an<br>electric motor - in numbers   | 132    | 167   | 80          | 66    |
| Non-numerically controlled horizontal lathes, for removing metal - in numbers  | 770    |       |             |       |
| Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), non-motorised - thousand items   | 758    | 713   | 638         | 406   |
| Lead-acid accumulators for starting piston engines - thousand items  | 2677   |       |             |       |
| Lifts and skip hoists - in numbers   | 1172   | 1542  | 779         | 676   |
| Electrical instantaneous or storage water<br>heaters and immersion heaters - thousand<br>items   | 1052   | 1088  | 1167        |       |
| Electricity supply or production meters (incl. calibrated) - thousand items  | 419    | 378   | 275         |       |
| Paints and varnishes based on synthetic or modified natural polymers dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium - thousand tons   | 46     | 41    | 24          | 28    |
| Detergents and washing preparations - tons   | 101522 | 99529 | 34<br>91625 | 96698 |
| Tooth paste - thousand items   | 80263  | 79930 | 78658       | 75104 |
| Shampoos - tons  | 5382   | 5671  | 5130        | 4268  |
| Portland cement and similar hydraulic cements - thousand tons  | 2117   | 2324  | 2456        | 2272  |
| Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime -<br>thousand tons   | 1506   | 1545  | 1457        | 1283  |
| Non-refractory clay building bricks - thousand cub. m  | 619    | 605   | 572         | 511   |



# **6.** Output of basic industrial products (Continued)

| (Continued)   |       |       |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Industrial products   | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  |
| Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar pitch - thousand tons  | 2187  | 3097  | 3725  | 3546  |
| Corrugated paper and paperboard in rolls or sheets - thousand tons  | 153   | 152   | 150   | 156   |
| Toilet paper - thousand tons  | 27.9  | 26.8  | 29.9  | 29.3  |
| Cotton yarn - thousand tons   | 2.3   | 1.7   | 1.5   | 1.0   |
| Wool yarn - thousand tons   | 6.2   | 5.9   | 4.9   | 4.8   |
| Cotton fabrics - million sq. m  | 7.6   | 7.6   | 6.7   | 6.0   |
| Panty hose and tights - million items   | 6.4   | 7.0   | 7.0   | 6.1   |
| Stockings, socks and other hosiery, knitted or crocheted - million pairs  | 52.4  | 51.7  | 51.4  | 42.9  |
| Bed linen of cotton (excluding knitted or crocheted) - tons   | 1289  | 1137  | 1176  | 934   |
| Footwear with leather uppers, with rubber, plastic or leather outer soles (including boots; excluding sports footwear, footwear with a protective metal toe-cap) - thousand pairs | 3827  | 3388  | 2635  | 1456  |
| Meat (excl. edible offal) <sup>1</sup> - thousand tons  | 185   | 207   | 202   | 186   |
| Sausages - thousand tons  | 99    | 100   | 100   | 100   |
| Fish and fish products processed and pre-<br>served - thousand tons   | 12    | 11    | 12    | 9     |
| Vegetables processed and preserved <sup>1</sup> - thousand tons   | 79    | 75    | 89    | 81    |
| Fruit manufactured and preserved <sup>1</sup> - thousand tons   | 74    | 70    | 74    | 73    |
| Butter, fats and other cream based on $\mbox{milk}^1$ - thousand tons   | 1     | 1     | 1     | 1     |
| White cheese <sup>1</sup> - thousand tons   | 58    | 58    | 62    | 66    |
| Yellow cheese <sup>1</sup> - thousand tons  | 24    | 26    | 26    | 26    |
| Milk in liquid form <sup>1</sup> - thousand litres  | 70860 | 71750 | 71396 | 74030 |
| Yoghurt <sup>1</sup> - thousand tons  | 146   | 132   | 153   | 157   |
| Refined sunflower oil and its fractions (excluding chemically modified) - thousand tons   | 135   | 171   | 166   | 162   |
| Mayonnaise, other sauces and preparations therefor, mixed condiments and mixed seasonings - thousand tons   | 14    | 15    | 15    | 12    |
| Wheat or meslin flour - thousand tons   | 491   | 477   | 458   | 378   |
| Rice - thousand tons  | 45    | 27    | 26    | 22    |
| Prepared feeds for farm animals (excluding premixtures) - thousand tons   | 783   | 863   | 905   | 854   |
| Uncooked pasta - tons   | 8801  | 9376  | 9018  | 10709 |
|   |       |       |       |       |



# 6. Output of basic industrial products

(Continued and end)

| Industrial products   | 2017  | 2018  | 2019 | 2020 |
|---|-------|-------|------|------|
| Jams, marmalades, fruit jellies, fruit or nut<br>purees and pastes (excluding of citrus fruit,<br>homogenised preparations) - thousand tons   | 13    | 12    | 13   | 11   |
| Spirits obtained from distilled grape wine or grape marc - thousand litres alc 100%   | 11058 | 8074  | 7609 | 6457 |
| Wines including with 'Protected geographi-<br>cal indication (PGI)' and sort of wines and<br>grape must with fermentation prevented or<br>arrested by the addition of alcohol (excluding<br>sparkling wine and wine with 'Protected<br>Designation of Origin') - million litres | 136   | 134   | 122  | 80   |
| Beer made from malt (excluding non-alcoholic beer, beer containing ≤ 0.5% by volume of alcohol) - million litres  | 499   | 528   | 491  | 446  |
| Cigarettes containing tobacco or mixtures of tobacco and tobacco substitutes - million items  | 19733 | 14242 |      |      |

¹ Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Forestry.



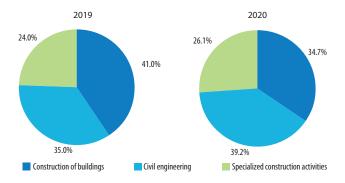


# **Production of enterprises in construction**

The data on the production of enterprises in the construction are shown at current prices.

The enterprises are classified by economic activity grouping according to the Classification of Economic Activities (NACE.BG 2008), where they are divided as follows: Construction of buildings, Civil engineering and Specialized construction activities.









# 1. Production of construction enterprises

|                                     |          |          |          | (Thousand BGN) |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|
|                                     | 2017     | 2018     | 2019     | 2020           |
| Total                               | 13451734 | 15747682 | 17310619 | 17262701       |
| Construction of buildings           | 5612305  | 6420681  | 7094685  | 5993656        |
| Civil engineering                   | 4584485  | 5511704  | 6064286  | 6764602        |
| Specialized construction activities | 3254944  | 3815297  | 4151648  | 4504443        |



## **Housing fund**

Data about the housing fund as of the end of 2020 is calculated on the basis of the results of the Census of the housing fund as of 1<sup>st</sup> February 2011, and accumulation of the number of new constructed residential buildings and deduction of the number of destroyed residential buildings during the period 1.02.2011 - 31.12.2020.

Residential buildings are the buildings which by initial building or after reconstruction are suitable for living by one or several households. In the coverage of the survey are included inhabited and uninhabited residential buildings, cook-houses (as separate buildings), hostels, boarding houses, cloisters and the homes for elderly people, where joint households live.

Steel-concrete buildings are those of which the carrier and the floor constructions are built of steel-concrete and the walls are made of panels, brick masonry or other materials.

Solid structures are those of which the carrier walls are of brick and stone masonry and the belts, the beams and the floor construction are made of steel-concrete but have no steel-concrete columns. The buildings of which the floor elements are precast reinforced concrete units also refers to the solid structures.

In the group of 'other buildings' are included the structures that are built of stones, sun-dried brick, wood and other materials.

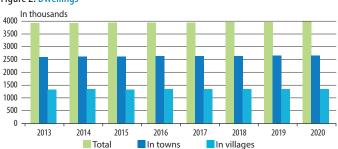
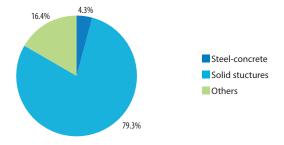


Figure 2. Dwellings

Figure 3. Structure of residential buildings by kind of construction in 2020





## 2. Housing fund

|   | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020   |  |  |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
|   | Total  |        |        |        |  |  |
| Dwellings - thousand numbers              | 3952   | 3959   | 3970   | 3985   |  |  |
| Useful floor space -<br>thousand sq. m    | 289385 | 290094 | 291167 | 292540 |  |  |
| of which: Living floor space <sup>1</sup> | 219316 | 219771 | 247764 | 248805 |  |  |
|   |        | In to  | owns   |        |  |  |
| Dwellings - thousand numbers              | 2628   | 2634   | 2644   | 2658   |  |  |
| Useful floor space -<br>thousand sq. m    | 194561 | 195107 | 196000 | 197174 |  |  |
| of which: Living floor space <sup>1</sup> | 146261 | 146612 | 166449 | 167343 |  |  |
|   |        | ln vil | lages  |        |  |  |
| Dwellings - thousand numbers              | 1324   | 1325   | 1326   | 1327   |  |  |
| Useful floor space -<br>thousand sq. m    | 94824  | 94987  | 95167  | 95366  |  |  |
| of which: Living floor space <sup>1</sup> | 73055  | 73159  | 81315  | 81462  |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> From 1.01.2019 the living floor space includes the space of the kitchens over 4 sq. m.

## 3. Residential buildings by structure of building

(Thousand numbers)

|                  | James The Court of |       |        |      |  |
|------------------|--|-------|--------|------|--|
|                  | 2017   | 2018  | 2019   | 2020 |  |
|                  |  | To    | otal   |      |  |
| Total            | 2075   | 2077  | 2079   | 2082 |  |
| Steel-concrete   | 83   | 84    | 87     | 90   |  |
| Solid structures | 1650   | 1651  | 1651   | 1651 |  |
| Others           | 342  | 342   | 341    | 341  |  |
|                  | In towns   |       |        |      |  |
| Total            | 779  | 780   | 781    | 783  |  |
| Steel-concrete   | 54   | 55    | 57     | 59   |  |
| Solid structures | 667  | 667   | 667    | 667  |  |
| Others           | 58   | 58    | 57     | 57   |  |
|                  |  | In vi | llages |      |  |
| Total            | 1296   | 1297  | 1298   | 1299 |  |
| Steel-concrete   | 29   | 29    | 30     | 31   |  |
| Solid structures | 983  | 984   | 984    | 984  |  |
| Others           | 284  | 284   | 284    | 284  |  |



#### Permits issued for buildings and dwellings completed

Data about building permits issued for construction are collected from quarterly statistical surveys of NSI, which ensure information about building permits issued for construction of new buildings for the type of buildings and the gross building area by municipal authorities.

Type of buildings is classified according to the Classification of types of construction (CC) and is divided into:

- Residential buildings for which the useful floor area is mostly used for permanent residential habitation.
  - Non-residential buildings for various purpose, including:
- administrative offices and buildings for administrative work of departments and other organizations and associations (representative buildings banks, post offices, government department offices, conference and congress centers, court-of-law, municipal halls, etc.);
- other buildings buildings used for different activities: production, trade, transport, education, cultural purposes, sports, agriculture, health, recreation and facilities for short accommodation (hotels, motels, rest houses, huts and others).

The gross building area is the sum of all floors areas according to their external dimensions.

In the scope of the survey were the newly built residential buildings with approved record of handover Form 16 or a valid usage license according to Regulation  $\[mathbb{N}\]$  2/31.07.2003 of the Ministry of Regional Development and Public Works.

Living floor space is the floor area of living-rooms, bedrooms, recesses for sleeping, dining-rooms, the living rooms, cabinets and libraries of scientists and drawing rooms and the space of kitchens with over 4 sq. m floor space. The space of the kitchens with over 4 sq. m floor area was presented separately before 31.12.2018.

Service floor space is the floor area of the rooms and kitchens with less than 4 square meters of floor area, vestibules with a portal or another screen, corridors, bathrooms, toilets, larders, hanging closets, other service rooms such as drying-rooms, laundries or balconies regardless of their space.

The useful floor space of the dwelling is the sum of the living floor space and the service floor space.



## 4. Building permits issued for construction of new buildings

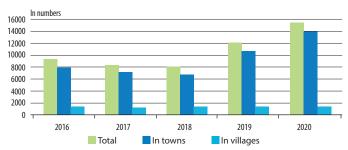
| Kind of buildings                               | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Residential buildings - in numbers              | 5562  | 5774  | 5980  | 5860  |
| Dwellings in residential buildings - in numbers | 24969 | 35526 | 32783 | 29438 |
| Gross building area -<br>thousand sq. m         | 3216  | 4471  | 4118  | 3746  |
| Administrative buildings - in numbers           | 127   | 128   | 103   | 95    |
| Gross building area -<br>thousand sq. m         | 219   | 504   | 209   | 158   |
| Other buildings - in numbers                    | 5460  | 4826  | 4608  | 3944  |
| Gross building area -<br>thousand sq. m         | 3163  | 3087  | 2454  | 1920  |

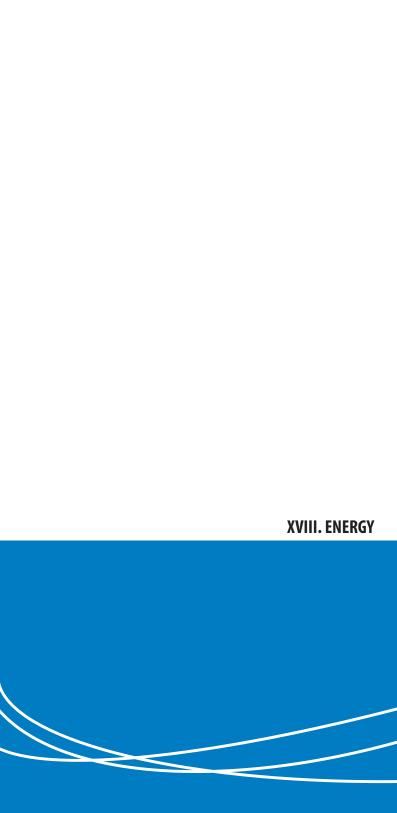
### 5. Dwellings completed

|   | 2017  | 2018  | 2019   | 2020  |  |  |
|---|-------|-------|--------|-------|--|--|
|   | Total |       |        |       |  |  |
| Dwellings - in numbers                    | 8384  | 8136  | 12105  | 15415 |  |  |
| Useful floor space -<br>thousand sq. m    | 732   | 751   | 1113   | 1433  |  |  |
| of which: Living floor space <sup>1</sup> | 461   | 484   | 806    | 1089  |  |  |
|   |       | In to | wns    |       |  |  |
| Dwellings - in numbers                    | 7134  | 6722  | 10667  | 13978 |  |  |
| Useful floor space -<br>thousand sq. m    | 574   | 575   | 921    | 1215  |  |  |
| of which: Living floor space <sup>1</sup> | 359   | 370   | 665    | 926   |  |  |
|   |       | ln vi | llages |       |  |  |
| Dwellings - in numbers                    | 1250  | 1414  | 1438   | 1437  |  |  |
| Useful floor space -<br>thousand sq. m    | 158   | 176   | 192    | 218   |  |  |
| of which: Living floor space <sup>1</sup> | 102   | 114   | 141    | 163   |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> From 1.01.2019 the living floor space includes the space of the kitchens over 4 sq. m.

Figure 4. Dwellings completed







## Overall energy balance sheet

The overall energy balance (OEB) is an aggregate of the energy balances of all energy products consumed in the country, in an unified unit of measurement.

Primary energy production represents any kind of extraction of energy products from natural sources on the territory of the country. Includes coal production (accounting for purified production), crude oil, natural gas, nuclear energy, renewable energy (water, wind, solar, geothermal and heat from the environment), biomass, biogas, liquid biofuels and non-renewable fuels. According to the latest update of the methodology, effective from the reporting year 2019, primary heat production is also included. The latter is obtained by estimating the quantities of electricity and heat produced from "heat from chemical processes" and the production efficiency.

Recovered and recycled products refer to slurry and shale from coal recovered from mines as well as to lubricating oils used for petroleum products which are processed.

Imports (incl. arrivals) and exports (incl. dispatches) include the quantities passed through the political boundaries of the country, whether customs clearance has taken place or not. Transit is not reported (excluding electricity). Only energy products produced in the country are reported as exports in the energy balance.

*Stock change* is the difference between stocks at the beginning and at the end of the year in producers, large foreign trade companies and consumers.

*Gross available energy* is calculated from primary energy production + recovered & recycled products + imports - exports + stock change. Shows the amount of energy required to meet energy demand in the country.

International maritime bunkers are the quantities of fuels delivered to ships of all flags that are engaged in international navigation. The international navigation may take place at sea, on inland lakes and waterways, and in coastal waters (port of departure and port of arrival in different countries).

Gross inland consumption is calculated as Gross Available Energy less the International maritime bunkers.

*International aviation* are quantities of fuels delivered to aircrafts for international flights. The domestic/international split is determined on the basis of departure and landing locations and not by the nationality of the airline.



#### 1. Overall energy balance sheet for 2019

(Thousand tons of oil equivalent)

|                                 | Total   | Solid<br>fossil<br>fuels | Manufac-<br>tured<br>gases | Peat and peat products | and oil | Oil and petroleum products <sup>1</sup> |
|---------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------|---|
| Primary production              | 11693.0 | 4676.1                   | -                          | -                      | 6.7     |   |
| Recovered and recycled products | 224.1   | 201.1                    | -                          | -                      | -       | 23.0                                    |
| Imports                         | 12551.7 | 401.0                    | -                          | -                      | -       | 9316.1                                  |
| Exports                         | 5341.5  | 21.7                     | -                          | -                      | -       | 4362.6                                  |
| Change in stock                 | -203.8  | -7.8                     | -                          | -                      | -0.2    | -148.6                                  |
| Gross available energy          | 18923.5 | 5248.8                   | -                          | -                      | 6.4     | 4827.9                                  |
| International maritime bunkers  | 75.8    | -                        | -                          | -                      | -       | 75.8                                    |
| Gross inland consumption        | 18847.7 | 5248.8                   | -                          | -                      | 6.4     | 4752.0                                  |
| International aviation          | 243.2   | -                        | -                          | -                      | -       | 243.2                                   |
| Total energy supply             | 18604.5 | 5248.8                   | -                          | -                      | 6.4     | 4508.9                                  |
| Transformation input            | 19463.7 | 4925.5                   | -                          | -                      | 6.8     | 7824.4                                  |
| Transformation output           | 12751.2 | 209.0                    | -                          | -                      | -       | 7621.3                                  |
| Energy sector                   | 1155.5  | 0.3                      | -                          | -                      | -       | 434.9                                   |
| Distribution losses             | 422.9   | 1.8                      | -                          | -                      | -       | 1.6                                     |
| Available for final consumption | 10313.6 | 530.2                    | -                          | -                      | -0.4    | 3869.3                                  |
| Final non-energy consumption    | 465.0   | 48.3                     | -                          | -                      | -       | 265.7                                   |
| Final energy consumption        | 9698.7  | 312.5                    | -                          | -                      | -       | 3631.4                                  |
| Statistical differences         | 149.9   | 169.4                    | -                          | -                      | -0.4    | -27.7                                   |

#### 1. Overall energy balance sheet for 2019

(Continued and end)

(Thousand tons of oil equivalent)

| (commercial)                    | Natural<br>gas | and      | newable | Nuclear<br>energy | Heat  | Electricity |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------|---------|-------------------|-------|-------------|
|                                 |                | biofuels | waste   |                   |       |             |
| Primary production              | 32.4           | 2551.2   | 66.5    | 4301.8            | 58.3  | -           |
| Recovered and recycled products | -              | -        | -       | -                 | -     | -           |
| Imports                         | 2457.9         | 114.9    | -       | -                 | -     | 261.8       |
| Exports                         | 6.4            | 189.4    | -       | -                 | -     | 761.4       |
| Change in stock                 | -42.1          | -5.1     | -       | -                 | -     | _           |
| Gross available energy          | 2441.8         | 2471.6   | 66.5    | 4301.8            | 58.3  | -499.6      |
| International maritime bunkers  | _              | -        | _       | -                 | _     | _           |
| Gross inland consumption        | 2441.8         | 2471.6   | 66.5    | 4301.8            | 58.3  | -499.6      |
| International aviation          | -              | -        | -       | -                 | -     | _           |
| Total energy supply             | 2441.8         | 2471.6   | 66.5    | 4301.8            | 58.3  | -499.6      |
| Transformation input            | 1033.0         | 1238.8   | 9.3     | 4301.8            | 68.4  | 55.9        |
| Transformation output           | _              | 185.0    | _       | -                 | 926.7 | 3809.3      |
| Energy sector                   | 46.8           | -        | _       | -                 | 206.0 | 467.5       |
| Distribution losses             | 7.6            | -        | _       | _                 | 174.1 | 237.9       |
| Available for final consumption | 1354.5         | 1417.8   | 57.2    | -                 | 536.5 | 2548.4      |
| Final non-energy consumption    | 151.0          |          | -       | -                 | _     | -           |
| Final energy consumption        | 1142.1         |          | 57.2    | _                 | 540.9 | 2589.8      |
| Statistical differences         | 61.4           |          |         |                   | -4.4  |             |

#### 2. Structure of primary energy production

(Per cent)

|   |       |       |       | (i ci cciic) |
|---|-------|-------|-------|--------------|
|   | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  | 2019         |
| Total                                   | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0        |
| Solid fossil fuels                      | 45.1  | 48.3  | 42.3  | 40.0         |
| Oil shale and oil sands                 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.1          |
| Oil and petroleum products <sup>1</sup> | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.2   |              |
| Natural'gas '                           | 0.7   | 0.6   | 0.2   | 0.3          |
| Renewables and biofuels                 | 17.7  | 16.5  | 21.6  | 21.8         |
| Non-renewable waste                     | 0.3   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.6          |
| Nuclear heat                            | 35.6  | 33.6  | 34.9  | 36.8         |
| Heat <sup>2</sup>                       | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.5          |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Data for the period 2016-2018 have been made by assessment of information from "Bulletin on the state and development of the energy sector in the Republic of Bulgaria" of the Ministry of Energy.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Heat from chemical processes.

# Energy

Total energy supply represents the amount of energy required to meet domestic consumption in the country. For secondary products derived from a transformation process, the data may be a negative number.

*Transformation input* are fuels and energy used to produce other energy products.

*Transformation output* are the quantities of the secondary energy products derived from different transformation processes: production of electricity and heat, briquetting, coke and blast furnace, production of petroleum products. The total heat production of main activity producer plants and the produced heat sold to third parties by autoproducer plants are reported.

Consumption of the energy sector reflects final consumption of energy and fuels (not transformed in other energy products) for the implementation and maintenance of the main activity of companies producing energy products.

*Distribution losses* includes losses in gas and heat distribution, electricity transmission and distribution and transport of other fuels.

Available for final consumption are the quantities of energy products available for final use, resulting in no other energy products. This indicator is calculated as: Total energy supply – Transformation input + Transformation output - Energy Sector Consumption – Distribution losses.

The final consumption is divided for: non-energy and energy purposes.

*Final non-energy consumption* shows the quantities of fuels used as raw material for the production of non-fuel products.

Final energy consumption contains data for consumed energy products which are not transformed into others. The quantities of fuel consumed in the Autoproducer plants for the production of heat, used for inner plants' activities, are reported as final energy consumption by the relevant sector of economic activity.

Statistical difference is the difference between Available for final consumption and Final (non-energy and energy) consumption.

The information on the overall energy balance is presented in thousand tons of oil equivalent. The Joule and its multiples are used as common energy unit of measure in international practice. The conversion from one type of measure unit into another is effected by the following relation:

1 Gigajoule = 278 kWh = 0.023885 toe.



# 3. Final energy consumption by sectors

|                                     | 2017   | 2018      | 2019   | 2019            |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------------|
|                                     |        | 1 000 toe |        | as % to<br>2018 |
| Total                               | 9742.0 | 9749.5    | 9698.7 | 99.5            |
| Industry                            | 2753.6 | 2730.6    | 2672.9 | 97.9            |
| Iron and steel                      | 118.7  | 126.0     | 116.0  | 92.1            |
| Chemical and petrochemical          | 909.7  | 833.8     | 788.2  | 94.5            |
| Non-ferrous metals                  | 162.4  | 177.5     | 211.8  | 119.3           |
| Non-metallic minerals               | 571.5  | 571.8     | 560.6  | 98.0            |
| Transport equipment                 | 18.8   | 19.2      | 16.6   | 86.5            |
| Machinery                           | 139.5  | 140.4     | 135.4  | 96.4            |
| Mining and quarrying                | 122.0  | 126.5     | 105.8  | 83.6            |
| Food, beverages & tobacco           | 227.7  | 250.7     | 241.7  | 96.4            |
| Paper, pulp and printing            | 220.5  | 201.0     | 208.8  | 103.9           |
| Wood and wood products              | 62.3   | 70.8      | 69.7   | 98.4            |
| Construction                        | 55.9   | 66.0      | 75.3   | 114.1           |
| Textile and leather                 | 66.6   | 66.3      | 61.5   | 92.8            |
| Not elsewhere specified (industry)  | 78.0   | 80.6      | 81.3   | 100.9           |
| Transport                           | 3324.9 | 3372.2    | 3409.7 | 101.1           |
| Rail                                | 39.7   | 34.4      | 36.9   | 107.2           |
| Road                                | 3091.9 | 3181.4    | 3306.2 | 103.9           |
| Domestic aviation                   | 20.6   | 17.5      | 11.4   | 64.9            |
| Domestic navigation                 | -      | -         | -      | -               |
| Pipeline transport                  | 172.7  | 138.8     | 55.3   | 39.8            |
| Not elsewhere specified (transport) | -      | -         | -      | -               |
| Other                               | 3663.5 | 3646.8    | 3616.1 | 99.2            |
| Commercial and public services      | 1167.2 | 1231.2    | 1268.0 | 103.0           |
| Households                          | 2318.7 | 2229.7    | 2159.9 | 96.9            |
| Agriculture and forestry            | 177.3  | 185.3     | 187.5  | 101.3           |
| Fishing                             | 0.3    | 0.6       | 0.8    | 127.6           |
| Not elsewhere specified (other)     | -      | -         | -      | -               |





Figure 1. Energy flows

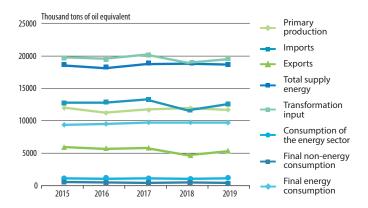
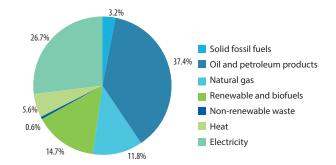


Figure 2. Structure of final energy consumption by energy sources in 2019





(GWh)

# 4. Balance of electricity

|   |         |         |         | (GWN)   |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|   | 2016    | 2017    | 2018    | 2019    |
| Gross production  | 45277.0 | 45612.8 | 46837.7 | 44301.8 |
| Net production  | 41221.0 | 41351.3 | 42714.4 | 40346.1 |
| Imports   | 4568.0  | 3705.4  | 2222.7  | 3044.9  |
| Exports   | 10940.0 | 9185.8  | 10030.1 | 8855.1  |
| Transformation input- electricity and heat generation ( for pumped storage) | 1015.0  | 949.5   | 415.2   | 649.7   |
| Supply  | 33834.0 | 34921.4 | 34491.9 | 33886.2 |
| Distribution losses   | 3577.0  | 3475.9  | 3101.9  | 2766.5  |
| Available for final consumption   | 30257.0 | 31445.5 | 31390.0 | 31119.7 |
| Energy sector   | 1415.0  | 1490.9  | 1410.8  | 1481.3  |
| Industry  | 9083.0  | 9737.3  | 9871.7  | 9830.3  |
| Transport   | 354.0   | 377.6   | 323.6   | 359.4   |
| Households  | 10733.0 | 11137.5 | 10963.0 | 10843.9 |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing   | 223.0   | 222.4   | 264.6   | 330.8   |
| Commercial and public services  | 8505.0  | 8433.8  | 8470.5  | 8754.6  |
| Statistical differences   | -56.0   | 45.9    | 85.8    | -480.5  |



## **Electricity and heat**

Electricity generation is the gross electricity generation that is the sum of the electric energy produced by all generating sets concerned (incl. pumped storage) measured at the output terminals of the main generators.

The gross electricity generation includes the electric energy absorbed by the power plants' own generating auxiliaries and the losses in the main generator transformers.

Heat production covers gross heat production by the public plants and only heat production by auto-producers that is sold to third parties.

The public plants (Main Activity Producers) report the gross heat produced by the installations. It includes the heat consumed by the installation's auxiliaries using a hot fluid (space heating, liquid fuel heating, etc.) and losses in the installation/network heat exchanges.

Auto-producers report the heat sold to third parties only. The production of heat used by a company for its main activities is not included.

The Available for final consumption is on the one hand: Gross production – Net production + Imports – Exports – Transformation input for electricity and heat generation (incl. Pumped storage) – Distribution losses, and on the other: Final energy consumption by sectors (Industry, Transport, Households, Agriculture, forestry and fishing, Commerce and public services, Energy sector) + Statistical difference.

The electricity consumption by economic activities does not include the own needs of power plants.

The available amount of heat for final consumption is interpreted similarly.



## 5. Balance of heat

|                                       |         |         |         | (GWh)   |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                       | 2016    | 2017    | 2018    | 2019    |
| Gross production                      | 13389.4 | 12268.7 | 10546.9 | 10777.0 |
| Net production                        | 12662.8 | 11479.2 | 9840.7  | 10182.5 |
| Transformation input- electricity and |         |         |         |         |
| heat generation                       | 186.9   | 147.8   | 104.0   | 117.4   |
| Supply                                | 12475.8 | 11331.4 | 9736.6  | 10065.1 |
| Distribution losses                   | 1758.6  | 1967.2  | 1821.7  | 2024.3  |
| Available for final consumption       | 10717.2 | 9364.2  | 7915.0  | 8040.7  |
| Energy sector                         | 1619.2  | 1559.8  | 1515.8  | 1801.0  |
| Industry                              | 3532.5  | 2303.3  | 858.4   | 1190.6  |
| Households                            | 3775.3  | 3951.8  | 3765.8  | 3577.0  |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing     | 92.2    | 105.2   | 101.7   | 120.6   |
| Commercial and public services        | 1706.7  | 1299.1  | 1553.1  | 1402.5  |
| Statistical differences               | -8.6    | 145.0   | 120.2   | -51.0   |





Figure 3. Structure of electricity consumption by sectors

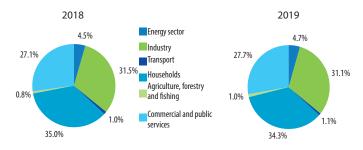
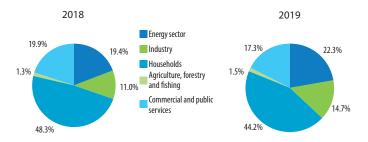


Figure 4. Structure of heat consumption by sectors





## **Transport**

Transport is a branch in the national economy which comprises transport enterprises that provide services for hire or reward. According to the National classification of economic activities, this section includes all kinds of transport (railway, road, sea, river, aviation, pipeline and urban electric transport).

The section consists of basic data characterizing the conditions and the changes that occurred in the public and private sector.

The total length of the railway lines includes current road and stations' platforms. The current road contains the length of the railway lines between the stations' axes and the distance between the border stations and the state borders. The length of the double and the electrified railway lines is measured in one direction.

In the coach lines and international regular bus lines are included.

The route length of the trolleybus lines, the tram network and the metro is a sum of the total one-way operational length of the lines. The length of the overlaying lines is reported only once.

The data source of registered freight vehicles and buses is the General Directorate Security Police Service at the Ministry of Interior.

The number of trolleybuses, trams and metro motorcars is related to the available vehicles owned by the urban electrical enterprises.



## 1. Basic transport data

|  | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Length of track, incl. sidings - km              | 5468  | 5470  | 5466  | 5464  |
| of which: Running track - km                     | 4030  | 4030  | 4030  | 4029  |
| Share of electrified running track - %           | 71.2  | 71.2  | 71.2  | 71.2  |
| Coach lines - in numbers                         | 3039  | 3137  | 3171  | 2767  |
| Total length of coach lines- thousand km         | 434.2 | 434.6 | 422.5 | 325.3 |
| Towns with trolleybus lines - in numbers         | 10    | 10    | 10    | 10    |
| Route length of trolleybus lines as of 31.12 km  | 400   | 396   | 405   | 447   |
| Route length of tram lines as of 31.12 km        | 137   | 131   | 131   | 131   |
| Route length of underground lines as of 31.12 km | 38    | 38    | 38    | 46    |

## 2. Means of transport by kind as of 31.12.

|  | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Registered cargo vehicles - in numbers                     | 457740 | 473809 | 489074 | 499727 |
| Lorries  | 372851 | 387186 | 401823 | 412031 |
| Special vehicles   | 34493  | 35481  | 36591  | 38296  |
| Road tractors  | 50396  | 51142  | 50660  | 49400  |
| Registered busses - in numbers                             | 20628  | 20442  | 20318  | 19080  |
| Trolleybuses - in numbers                                  | 392    | 376    | 369    | 370    |
| Passenger seats - in numbers                               | 43868  | 41110  | 39791  | 38321  |
| Trams - in numbers   | 311    | 301    | 313    | 317    |
| Passenger seats - in numbers                               | 62958  | 60853  | 62777  | 63337  |
| Railcars for underground electrical transport - in numbers | 208    | 208    | 208    | 268    |
| Passenger seats - in numbers                               | 64064  | 64064  | 64064  | 76404  |
| Sea cargoships - in numbers                                | 3      | 3      | 2      | 1      |
| Carrying capacity - thousand tons                          | 12     | 12     | 15     | 7      |
| Sea passenger ships - in numbers                           | 2      | 2      | 3      | 10     |
| Passenger seats/berths - in numbers                        | 156    | 156    | 168    | 355    |
| Inland non-self-propelled cargoships - in numbers          | 112    | 111    | 106    | 101    |
| Carrying capacity - thousand tons                          | 189    | 187    | 179    | 170    |
| Inland passenger boats - in numbers                        | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |
| Seats/berths - in numbers                                  | 243    | 243    | 243    | 243    |



#### Goods and passengers carried and transport performance

The main indicators characterizing transport activities are relevant to the realization of carriage of goods and passengers via land, sea, air and urban electrical transport.

Land transport includes the transport activities by rail and road transport, as well as the carriage of goods by pipeline transport.

Data on freight land transport include goods carried and the transport performance of railway, road and pipeline transport. The land passenger transport covers the number of passengers carried and the transport performance of railway and road transport.

The data on urban electrical transport include passengers carried and transport performance of the trolleybus transport in the country, tramway transport and metro in Sofia (stolitsa).

#### Freight transport

Figure 1. Goods carried by mode of transport

Thousand tons

120000
100000
80000
40000
0
2017
2018
2019
2020
Freight transport - total

Figure 2. Transport performance by mode of transport



#### Passenger transport

Figure 3. Passengers carried by mode of transport



**Figure 4.** Transport performance by mode of transport





## 3. Goods carried and transport performance by mode of transport

| Mode of transport            | 2017                          | 2018        | 2019          | 2020   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------|
|                              | Goods carried - thousand tons |             |               |        |
| Total                        | 136685                        | 116644      | 96675         | 113118 |
| Land transport <sup>1</sup>  | 134385                        | 114430      | 94279         | 110270 |
| Water transport <sup>2</sup> | 2291                          | 2191        | 2376          | 2827   |
| Air transport                | 9                             | 23          | 20            | 21     |
|                              | Transp                        | ort perform | ance - millio | n tkm  |
| Total                        | 42532                         | 32923       | 25866         | 37477  |
| Land transport <sup>1</sup>  | 41306                         | 31951       | 24662         | 36350  |
| Water transport <sup>2</sup> | 1218                          | 956         | 1188          | 1108   |
| Air transport                | 8                             | 16          | 16            | 19     |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Railways, road and pipeline transport.

#### 4. Passengers carried and transport performance by mode of transport

| Mode of transport            | 2017                              | 2018        | 2019          | 2020   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------|
|                              | Passengers carried - in thousands |             |               |        |
| Total                        | 748496                            | 721585      | 739118        | 512458 |
| Land transport <sup>1</sup>  | 466535                            | 443870      | 467524        | 318768 |
| Water transport <sup>2</sup> | 109                               | 114         | 102           | 91     |
| Air transport                | 2198                              | 2470        | 2693          | 591    |
| Urban electrical transport   | 279654                            | 275131      | 268799        | 193008 |
|                              | Transp                            | ort perform | ance - millio | n pkm  |
| Total                        | 17045                             | 16993       | 18009         | 7928   |
| Land transport <sup>1</sup>  | 11991                             | 11366       | 12360         | 6157   |
| Water transport <sup>2</sup> | 5                                 | 4           | 10            | 6      |
| Air transport                | 3637                              | 4200        | 4234          | 816    |
| Urban electrical transport   | 1412                              | 1423        | 1405          | 949    |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Excl. free of charge travels by railways and road transport.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Maritime and inland waterway transport.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Maritime and inland waterway transport.





#### **Accommodation establishments**

The methodology used in statistical surveys on tourism is in compliance with the Regulation 692/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning European statistics on tourism and Commission Regulation 1051/2011 implementing Regulation 692/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning European statistics on tourism, as regards the structure of the quality reports and the transmission of the data.

The object of the survey are all accommodation establishments in use with more than 10 bed-places - hotels, camping sites and other accommodation establishments (holiday settlements, hostels, guests houses, bungalows, rest houses, mountain chalets, private rooms and flats, and other).

The observation of accommodation establishments collects various data by types of accommodation establishments, nights spent, arrivals in accommodation establishments, revenues from nights spent and others.

In 2020, there were 3 317 public and private accommodation establishments functioning in the country - hotels, moutles, mountain chalets, camping sites and other establishments for short-term accommodation with more than 10 bed places.

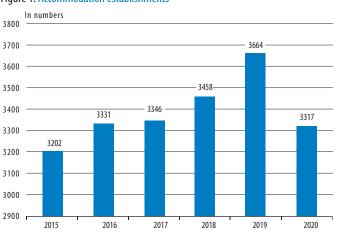


Figure 1. Accommodation establishments



## 1. Accommodation establishments<sup>1</sup>

|   | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020  |
|---|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| Accommodation establishments - in numbers       | 3346   | 3458   | 3664   | 3317  |
| Bed-places - in thousands                       | 348.7  | 335.6  | 341.5  | 281.7 |
| Bed-nights - in thousands                       | 66468  | 68223  | 69254  | 47573 |
| Using of bed-nights - %                         | 39.2   | 39.3   | 39.2   | 25.2  |
| Nights spent - in thousands                     | 26054  | 26845  | 27155  | 11968 |
| of which: By foreigners                         | 17106  | 17749  | 17480  | 4656  |
| Revenues from nights spent - million BGN        | 1340.9 | 1455.7 | 1521.9 | 645.5 |
| Hotels - in numbers                             | 2110   | 2102   | 2166   | 1960  |
| Bed-places - in thousands                       | 293.5  | 286.2  | 288.0  | 233.6 |
| Bed-nights - in thousands                       | 57287  | 58514  | 59241  | 39784 |
| Using of bed-nights - %                         | 42.0   | 42.3   | 42.1   | 26.5  |
| Nights spent - in thousands                     | 24071  | 24750  | 24923  | 10523 |
| of which: By foreigners                         | 16733  | 17327  | 17033  | 4527  |
| Revenues from nights spent - million BGN        | 1298.8 | 1407.0 | 1465.6 | 608.2 |
| Camping sites - in numbers                      | 9      | 10     | 14     | 14    |
| Bed-places - in thousands                       | 0.7    | 0.7    | 0.9    | 0.7   |
| Bed-nights - in thousands                       | 112    | 106    | 128    | 115   |
| Using of bed-nights - %                         | 52.1   | 60.0   | 59.2   | 63.8  |
| Nights spent - in thousands                     | 58     | 63     | 76     | 74    |
| of which: By foreigners                         | 3      | 2      | 4      | 2     |
| Revenues from nights spent - million BGN        | 0.4    | 0.5    | 0.8    | 0.5   |
| Other accommodation establishments - in numbers | 1227   | 1346   | 1484   | 1343  |
| Bed-places - in thousands                       | 54.5   | 48.7   | 52.6   | 47.4  |
| Bed-nights - in thousands                       | 9069   | 9603   | 9885   | 7674  |
| Using of bed-nights - %                         | 21.2   | 21.2   | 21.8   | 17.9  |
| Nights spent - in thousands                     | 1925   | 2032   | 2156   | 1371  |
| of which: By foreigners                         | 370    | 420    | 443    | 127   |
| Revenues from nights spent - million BGN        | 41.7   | 48.2   | 55.5   | 36.8  |

¹ In use.



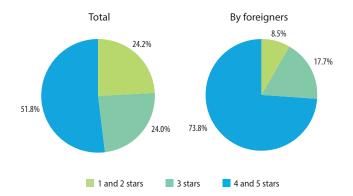
## **Nights spent**

The total number of the nights spent in all accommodation establishments in 2020 was 11 968.5 thousand and decreased by 15 186.3 thousand (55.9%) as compared to 2019. The number of the nights spent by foreigners (4 656.3 thousand) in all accommodation establishments decreased by 73.4% in 2020 as compared to the previous year.

Almost all foreigners - 97.2%, preferred to spend the night in hotels while 2.8% of them spent nights in other accommodation establishments (camping sites, mountain chalets and other establishments for short-time accommodation).

The structure of the nights spent by foreigners in 2020 showed that the highest percentage of nights was spent in four and five-stars accommodation establishments (73.8%), followed by those with three stars (17.7%) and those with one and two stars (8.5%).

Figure 2. Structure of the nights spent in accommodation establishments by categories in 2020





# 2. Nights spent by foreigners in accommodation establishments by country of origin and by categories in 2020



# Trips of Bulgarian residents abroad and arrivals of foreigners to Bulgaria

The statistical data on travel of Bulgarian residents abroad and on visits by foreigners in Bulgaria are developed on the basis of the monthly information received from the Ministry of the Interior and from a sample survey of the National Statistical Institute among Bulgarian and foreign citizens passing the border crossing control points.

In connection with the epidemic situation related to the spread of COVID-19 in the Republic of Bulgaria and the temporarily suspended conduction of the statistical survey at the border, the Ministry of Interior provided all the data on travel of Bulgarian residents abroad and on visits of foreigners to Bulgaria for the period from April to December 2020.

The number of the trips of Bulgarian residents abroad during 2020 was 3 973.0 thousand. The trips of Bulgarians abroad decreased by 43.3% compared to 2019.

In 2020, the number of arrivals of visits from abroad to Bulgaria were 4 973.4 thousand, as with other purposes they were 57.9%, with professional purpose - 14.7%, and with holiday and recreation purpose - 27.4%. Compared to the previous year, the visits of foreigners to Bulgaria decreased by 60.4%.

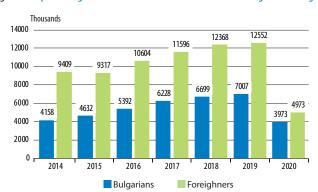


Figure 3. Trips of Bulgarian residents abroad and arrivals of foreigners to Bulgaria



#### Trips of Bulgarian residents abroad and arrivals of foreigners to Bulgaria by country of origin

In connection with the epidemic situation related to the spread of Covid-19 in the Republic of Bulgaria and the temporarily suspended conduction of the statistical survey at the border, the data on the trips of Bulgarian residents abroad by country of destination were for months January - March 2020. For the period from April to December 2020, the Ministry of Interior provided data, which included only the total number.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> In connection with the epidemic situation related to the spread of Covid-19 in the Republic of Bulgaria and the temporarily suspended conduction of the statistical survey at the border, the Ministry of Interior provided all the data on visits of foreigners to Bulgaria for the period from April to December 2020.





#### **Total forest area**

The total forest area covers all wooded, non-wooded and non-timber producing areas.

The deciduous high stemmed forests include trees of seedling origin, which are naturally and artificially established through afforestation by planting or seeding. The deciduous low stemmed forests include the same species as the deciduous high stemmed forests, but have shoots origin. The forests are managed through methods preserving their biological variety and shoots regeneration (including the stands of Robina pseudoacacia).

Wooded forest area is a land under natural or planted stands of trees and bushes that covers natural plantings, sparse forests and crops.

Data on afforstation are based on the inventory of forests.

Afforestation in mature non-regenerated forest is defined as afforestation carried out in a mature forest (at age of main cutting) for which natural regeneration is insufficient.

Afforestation of sparse forests is carried out on areas with small numbers of trees per unit of area.

Reforestation of crops is afforestation in artificially established forest areas up to 3 years old for restoration of dry (lost) saplings.

Growing of crops includes activities aiming at supporting the initial growth and the stability of the saplings up to 3 years old (cutting of shoots, digging, removing of competitive plants, etc.).

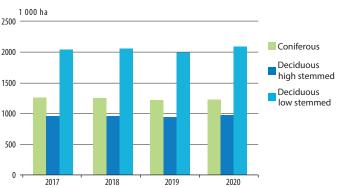


Figure 1. Forest area by kind



#### 1. Forest area<sup>1</sup>

|      |  |   | (1 000 ha)   |
|------|--|---|--|
| 2017 | 2018   | 2019  | 2020   |
| 4243 | 4257   | 4149  | 4270   |
| 1254 | 1251   | 1214  | 1237   |
| 2989 | 3006   | 2935  | 3033   |
| 952  | 954  | 940   | 967  |
| 2037 | 2052   | 1995  | 2066   |
| 3877 | 3893   | 3789  | 3603   |
| 1125 | 1122   | 1088  | 1117   |
| 2752 | 2770   | 2701  | 2801   |
| 892  | 895  | 882   | 911  |
| 1860 | 1875   | 1818  | 1890   |
|      | 4243<br>1254<br>2989<br>952<br>2037<br>3877<br>1125<br>2752<br>892 | 4243       4257         1254       1251         2989       3006         952       954         2037       2052         3877       3893         1125       1122         2752       2770         892       895 | 4243     4257     4149       1254     1251     1214       2989     3006     2935       952     954     940       2037     2052     1995       3877     3893     3789       1125     1122     1088       2752     2770     2701       892     895     882 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Source: Executive Forest Agency.

#### 2. Afforestation<sup>1</sup>

|   |       |       |       | (Hectares) |
|---|-------|-------|-------|------------|
|   | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020       |
| Preparation of area                       | 1584  | 1278  | 1465  | 1613       |
| Afforestation                             | 1745  | 1503  | 1529  | 1760       |
| New afforestation                         | 975   | 853   | 695   | 647        |
| Mature non-regenerated forests            | 716   | 612   | 790   | 714        |
| Sparse forests                            | 54    | 36    | 43    | 46         |
| Establishment of two-storeyed plantations | 677   | 651   | 574   | 677        |
| Reforestation of artificial forests       | 571   | 694   | 488   | 482        |
| Growing of crops                          | 10708 | 10987 | 11569 | 10094      |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Source: Executive Forest Agency.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Incl. area under Pinus mugo.



## **Management of the forests**

Thinning and cleaning are regular cuttings in young and middle aged plantations in order to regulate their species structure and to improve the growing conditions and the quality of timber production.

Sanitary logging is cutting of dead (lost) trees and bushes and trees damaged (broken) by storm and snow, in order to insure protection from calamities and diseases.

Supporting of natural regeneration includes all activities to facilitate the forest's natural regeneration - from seeds and shoots.

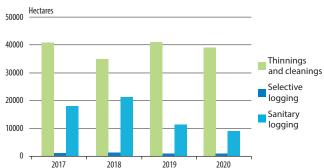
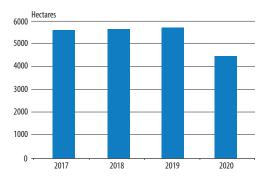


Figure 2. Management of the forests







## 3. Management of the forests<sup>1</sup>

|                                     |        |        |        | (Hectares) |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|------------|
|                                     | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020       |
| Thinnings and cleanings             | 40615  | 34821  | 40924  | 39270      |
| Coniferous                          | 15980  | 14007  | 18482  | 21048      |
| Deciduous high-stemmed              | 16893  | 14048  | 14256  | 11302      |
| Shoots                              | 7742   | 6766   | 8186   | 6920       |
| Selective logging                   | 1060   | 1154   | 925    | 941        |
| Coniferous                          | 317    | 238    | 276    | 354        |
| Deciduous high-stemmed              | 603    | 640    | 380    | 326        |
| Shoots                              | 140    | 276    | 269    | 261        |
| Sanitary logging                    | 17890  | 21225  | 11291  | 8823       |
| Coniferous                          | 14633  | 18174  | 8876   | 6658       |
| Deciduous high-stemmed              | 1333   | 1003   | 1000   | 941        |
| Shoots                              | 1924   | 2048   | 1415   | 1224       |
| Trimming                            | 1776   | 1507   | 1546   | 1636       |
| Supporting the natural reproduction | 5608   | 5640   | 5713   | 4463       |
| of which: Chisel shoots             | 4800   | 4355   | 4253   | 3322       |
| Blazed timber logging fund          | 130221 | 131536 | 134861 | 118844     |
| Coniferous                          | 52887  | 57184  | 57703  | 51729      |
| Deciduous high-stemmed              | 30510  | 30529  | 32577  | 27052      |
| Shoots                              | 46824  | 43823  | 44581  | 40063      |
|                                     |        |        |        |            |

#### 4. Production of forest seeds<sup>1</sup>

(Kilograms)

|                              | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Pick of coniferous strobiles | 8154  | 5427  | 14938 | 6406  |
| Gathered and yield of seeds  | 56171 | 43732 | 33076 | 34097 |
| Coniferous spaces            | 803   | 120   | 670   | 460   |
| Deciduous spaces             | 55369 | 43720 | 33009 | 34051 |
| of which: Oak acorn          | 53745 | 36144 | 30808 | 32043 |

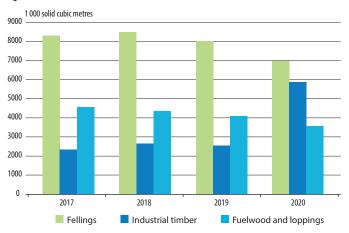
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Source: Executive Forest Agency.



#### Wood

Data covers: total wood produced of industrial cuttings, firewood and loppings for the population, dead and fallen trees and wood, produced by sanitary logging, conducted in state and private forests.

Figure 4. Wood





#### 5. Wood1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Source: Executive Forest Agency.



#### Game

The number of game species in Bulgaria is determined on an annual basis through game counts carried out both in the state hunting areas and in the hunting areas, managed by the local hunting companies. The game counts consist in estimating the number of game by species, sex, age and number, settled on a certain territory, suitable for game breeding. The process of game counts is carried out through questionnaires, filled by the gamekeepers for the respective region. The Executive Forest Agency maintains a Register for the annual data on spring game counts on national level.

Figure 5. Small game

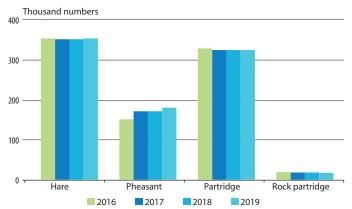
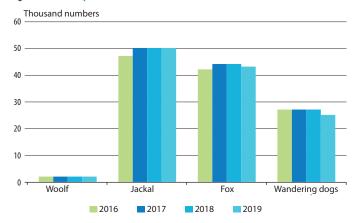


Figure 6. Predatory animals





#### 6. Game<sup>1</sup>

|                |                   |        |        | (Number) |  |
|----------------|-------------------|--------|--------|----------|--|
|                | 2016              | 2017   | 2018   | 2019     |  |
|                | Big game          |        |        |          |  |
| Red deer       | 25910             | 29331  | 29585  | 31227    |  |
| Fallow deer    | 8159              | 9231   | 9421   | 9761     |  |
| Deer           | 106323            | 116441 | 116697 | 121136   |  |
| Wild boar      | 88948             | 99729  | 100065 | 97690    |  |
| Wild goat      | 1945              | 2267   | 2267   | 2505     |  |
| Moufflon       | 3753              | 4219   | 4274   | 4415     |  |
| Bear           | 943               | 942    | 943    | 1003     |  |
| Tibetan Yak    | 23                | 20     | 20     | 20       |  |
| Auroch         | 29                | 36     | 36     | 48       |  |
| Capercaille    | 2940              | 3229   | 3229   | 3303     |  |
|                | Small game        |        |        |          |  |
| Hare           | 353091            | 351024 | 351855 | 353264   |  |
| Pheasant       | 151458            | 171790 | 171871 | 180545   |  |
| Partridge      | 328198            | 324265 | 324257 | 324923   |  |
| Rock partridge | 18814             | 18780  | 18830  | 17601    |  |
|                | Predatory animals |        |        |          |  |
| Woolf          | 2452              | 2640   | 2649   | 2824     |  |
| Jackal         | 47294             | 50194  | 50289  | 50800    |  |
| Fox            | 42326             | 44041  | 44119  | 43477    |  |
| Wandering dogs | 30084             | 28865  | 27437  | 26997    |  |

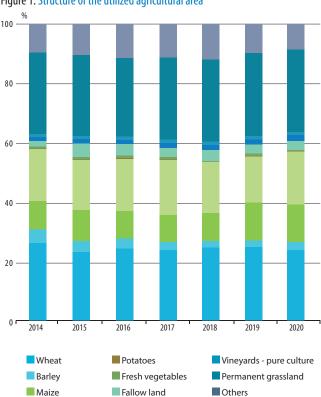
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Source: Executive Forest Agency.





## Utilized agricultural area and arable land

The data on the crop area and the data on the utilized agricultural area is obtained under the Survey on land use and land cover in Bulgaria based on territorial sample. The survey is carried out during the May - July period and is implemented over the entire territory of Bulgaria. The land cover and land use are observed at approximately 110 000 points grouped in 3 123 segments. The surveyors observe the same points and the same segments each year.



Orchards

Figure 1. Structure of the utilized agricultural area

Sunflower



#### 1. Arable land and used agricultural area<sup>1,2,3</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Forestry.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Data are obtained by the survey on land cover and land use of the territory of Bulgaria (BANCIK).

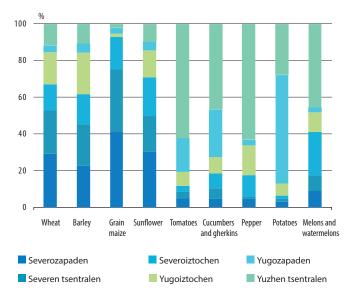
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Since 2010 in accordance with Regulation (EC) № 1166/2009 nurseries have been included under permanent crops.



## **Agricultural crops production**

Data on main agricultural crops production is obtained through the survey on the yield of main crops in 2020. The survey is carried out during the month of November through interview with the farmers. Total production of vegetables includes production from open areas and green houses.

Figure 2. Structure of the production of main crop products by statistical regions in 2020





#### 2. Harvested area, production and yields of main crops<sup>1</sup>

| Crops       | Harvested<br>area - ha |         | Production -<br>thousand tons |      | Yields -<br>kg/ha |      |
|-------------|------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|------|-------------------|------|
|             | 2019                   | 2020    | 2019                          | 2020 | 2019              | 2020 |
| Wheat       | 1198682                | 1200580 | 6162                          | 4714 | 5141              | 3927 |
| Barley      | 112029                 | 130959  | 547                           | 550  | 4885              | 4199 |
| Grain maize | 560911                 | 583050  | 3990                          | 2977 | 7114              | 5105 |
| Sunflower   | 815561                 | 823061  | 1914                          | 1726 | 2347              | 2097 |

¹ Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Forestry.

# 3. Area, production and yields of vegetable crops, potatoes and melons and watermelons<sup>1</sup>

| Crops                  | Harvested<br>area² - ha |      | Production <sup>3</sup> -<br>tons |        | Yields⁴- kg/ha |       |
|------------------------|-------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------|-------|
| · '                    | 2019                    | 2020 | 2019                              | 2020   | 2019           | 2020  |
| Tomatoes               | 4654                    | 2586 | 145011                            | 115790 | 20568          | 26881 |
| Cucumbers and gherkins | 1669                    | 696  | 72966                             | 53636  | 18823          | 16865 |
| Pepper                 | 3058                    | 2597 | 63982                             | 50992  | 18726          | 18221 |
| Potatoes               | 9291                    | 9946 | 197410                            | 192331 | 21244          | 19338 |
| Melons and watermelons | 7229                    | 6663 | 120216                            | 112704 | 16626          | 16915 |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Forestry.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Harvested area, excl. area under glass.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Incl. under glass production.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Average yields excl. production under glass.

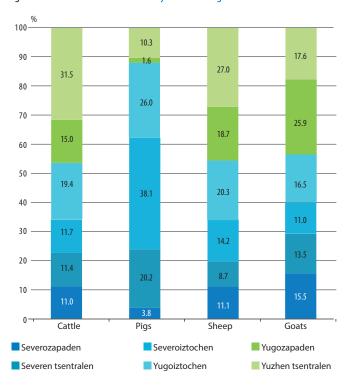


#### Livestock

Information on the number of livestock in Bulgaria is obtained by means of a special survey. Statistical data on the type, category and number of animals, milk production and sales by directions, sales of animals for slaughter, slaughtered animals in farms and main information for structure of livestock is collected. The questionnaire is filled by means of interviews with livestock farmers.

Information on the number of poultry and eggs production is collected by a special survey. All the big farms are observed exhaustively. The results are supplemented with information from sample of small holdings raising poultry.







### 4. Livestock by type as of 1.11.1

(Thousand numbers) Type of animals 2017 2018 2019 2020 Cattle 526.5 510.5 540.1 568.7 of which: Cows 348.7 340.8 331.4 367.5 Buffaloes 12.8 15.6 16.7 20.2 of which: Buffalo-cows 8.7 10.3 11.5 14.1 593.1 650.5 491.8 592.1 Pigs of which: Sows 44.7 51.5 37.3 46.5 Sheep 1316.8 1350 1281 1307.8 of which: Ewes 1096.4 1119.9 1074.6 1105.8 Goats 257 271.7 228.5 253.4 of which: She-goats 220.8 231.2 193.9 207.7 Poultry 14756.0 15519.0 15466.0 13805.0

6898.0

6951.0

7008.0

6952.0

#### 5. Farms and livestock by type as of 1.11.2019<sup>1</sup>

of which: Hens

|                              | Farms -      | Livestock    |                                  |  |  |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
|                              | in thousands | In thousands | Average per<br>farm - in numbers |  |  |
| Cattle                       | 28.3         | 568.7        | 20.1                             |  |  |
| of which:                    |              |              |                                  |  |  |
| Cows                         | 26.1         | 367.5        | 14.1                             |  |  |
| Bovines less than 1 year old | 16.6         | 109.3        | 6.7                              |  |  |
| Buffaloes                    | 0.6          | 20.2         | 33.7                             |  |  |
| of which: Buffalo-cows       | 0.5          | 14.1         | 28.2                             |  |  |
| Pigs                         | 2.1          | 592.1        | 282.0                            |  |  |
| of which: Sows               | 0.4          | 46.5         | 116.3                            |  |  |
| Sheep                        | 19.7         | 1307.8       | 66.4                             |  |  |
| of which: Ewes               | 19.5         | 1105.8       | 56.7                             |  |  |
| Goats                        | 10.3         | 253.4        | 24.6                             |  |  |
| of which: She-goats          | 10.2         | 207.7        | 20.4                             |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Forestry.



## **Economic accounts for agriculture**

The Economic accounts for Agriculture (NSI data) are a satellite account in the framework of National Accounts.

Output of agriculture represents all goods and services produced over the accounting period by all the units, including households. Data refer to the final production, excluding internal turnover (goods and services produced and consumed for own during the accounting period). From 2007 onwards the information includes both subsidies from the national budget and EU budget.

The main purpose of the elaboration of the economic accounts is the calculation of the entrepreneurial income characterizing the state and development tendencies of agriculture.

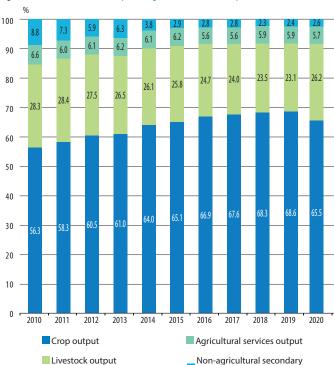


Figure 4. Structure of final output in agriculture at current prices

activities (inseparable)



#### 6. Economic accounts for agriculture - final output at current prices

(Million BGN) Indicators 2017 2018 2019<sup>1</sup> 2020<sup>1</sup> Cereals 2437.8 2823.6 2933.3 2451.6 Industrial crops 1969.2 1829.0 1758.5 1588.3 Fodder 223.9 176.8 143.3 156.8 Vegetables 384.1 420.0 426.4 383.1 **Potatoes** 78.9 101.7 87.6 66.8 Fruits 426.7 383.6 361.2 399.9 Wine Other crop products 46.5 38.3 36.4 29.6 Crop output 5567.1 5773.0 5746.7 5076.1 Livestock 1048.9 1102.5 1113.6 1138.5 Livestock products 929.8 887.7 900.6 891.6 Livestock output 1978.7 1990.2 2014.2 2030.1 7545.8 Agricultural goods output 7763.2 7760.9 7106.2 Agricultural services output 465.3 501.7 492.2 445.5 Agricultural output 8264.9 8253.1 7551.7 8011.1 Non-agricultural secondary activities (inseparable) 192.7 198.9 202.3 228.7 Output of agricultural activities 8239.8 8457.6 8452.0 7754.0 Total intermediate consumption 4479.5 4794.2 4777.4 4501.2 Gross value added at basic price 3252.8 3760.3 3663.4 3674.6 Fixed capital consumption 869.9 903.7 910.3 813.4 Net value added at basic prices 2890.4 2759.7 2764.3 2439.4 Factor income 4795.7 4607.5 4731.5 4434.5 Net operating surplus/mixed income 3869.5 3641.3 3723.6 3484.2

2714.2

2460.5

2512.9

2355.3

Net entrepreneurial income

The data for 2020 are forecast, and for 2019 preliminary.





# **Emissions of pollutants in the air**

The emissions of harmful substances in the air are calculated based on data from a specialized statistical survey of the National Statistical Institute (NSI) and information from the Executive Environmental Agency (EEA) at the Ministry of Environment and Water (MOEW). For primary information collection and calculation of emissions of harmful substances, a methodology of NSI and MOEW, harmonized with the CORINAIR methodology developed by the European Union, is used. Emissions are estimated using a calculation method based on the parameters: fuels consumed, sulphur content, calorific value, quantity of produced output and input of raw materials as well as emission factors applicable for the respective pollutants.

The emissions into the air are a direct result of the economic activity in the country. The amount of the emitted harmful substances depends both on the quantities of consumed fuels and produced output, and the level of technology used. The most common characteristic of the relation economy - environment is contained in the indicator 'Emission per unit of Gross Domestic Product (GDP)'.

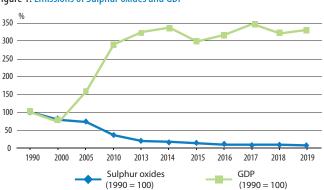


Figure 1. Emissions of Sulphur oxides and GDP



# 1. Emissions of pollutants in the air<sup>1,2</sup>

(Thousand tons)

|                                    | Sul-<br>phur<br>oxides | Nitro-<br>gen<br>oxides | Non-<br>methane<br>volatile<br>organic | Methane | Carbon<br>oxide |       | Dinitro-<br>gen<br>oxide | Ammonia<br>oxides |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|---------|-----------------|-------|--------------------------|-------------------|
|                                    |                        |                         | compounds                              |         |                 |       |                          |                   |
|                                    |                        |                         |  | 201     | 17              |       |                          |                   |
| Total                              | 101                    | 89                      | 81                                     | 693     | 304             | 40759 | 23                       | 43                |
| Industrial<br>heating<br>processes | 53                     | 23                      | 1                                      | 0       | 3               | 29453 | 7                        | 0                 |
| Industrial processes               | 41                     | 8                       | 35                                     | 477     | 23              | 4300  | 0                        | 1                 |
| Other sources <sup>3</sup>         | 6                      | 58                      | 45                                     | 216     | 278             | 7006  | 16                       | 42                |
|                                    |                        | 2018                    |  |         |                 |       |                          |                   |
| Total                              | 84                     | 85                      | 64                                     | 632     | 282             | 37506 | 21                       | 43                |
| Industrial<br>heating<br>processes | 41                     | 20                      | 0                                      | 0       | 3               | 26395 | 6                        | 0                 |
| Industrial processes               | 38                     | 8                       | 21                                     | 421     | 23              | 4271  | 0                        | 1                 |
| Other sources <sup>3</sup>         | 5                      | 57                      | 42                                     | 211     | 256             | 6840  | 15                       | 41                |
|                                    | J                      | 57                      | 72                                     | 201     |                 | 0010  | 13                       | 11                |
| Total                              | 73                     | 80                      | 64                                     | 469     | 268             | 36667 | 21                       | 42                |
| Industrial<br>heating<br>processes | 38                     | 16                      | 1                                      | 1       | 7               | 25948 | 6                        | 0                 |
| Industrial processes               | 30                     | 7                       | 23                                     | 262     | 22              | 3938  | 0                        | 1                 |
| Other sources <sup>3</sup>         | 4                      | 57                      | 41                                     | 206     | 240             | 6781  | 15                       | 41                |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Because of rounding some totals do not exceed or are less than the sums of their components.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Emissions are calculated in accordance with the latest edition of CORINAIR. New emission factors are used.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Data on emissions from transport, agriculture and households are included.



#### Water use

The information is a result from statistical surveys covering comprehensively public water suppliers (PWS) and irrigation systems, as well economic units which have used over 36 thousand m<sup>3</sup> of water annually. Enterprises below this criterion also submit data on a voluntary basis. Water use for hydropower production and water abstraction by physical entities is not included.

Water supply is carried out by water suppliers and through self-supply. The main water users are: agriculture, industry and domestic sector (households and services). The level of water use in the country is mainly determined by water use in the energy production, which requires significant volumes of water for cooling processes. For calculating consumption of drinking water in households (supplied by Public water supply (PWS) partnerships, average per capita) the average annual population

After being used, water is discharged into public sewerage network and water bodies. Two categories are distinguished wastewater and water from cooling processes. Wastewater discharged into water bodies is formed by public sewerage network (incl. of non-point sources), economic units and households. Wastewater treatment is conducted locally or in urban wastewater treatment plants.

The estimate on population supplied with services on wastewater discharge and treatment is based on information from PWS operators and municipalities with organized discharge of water into UWWTP. It is possible that the share of this population is overestimated due to settlements with partially built sewerage network. Population, whose waters are transported in tanks to the sewerage system or UWWTP, is not included.

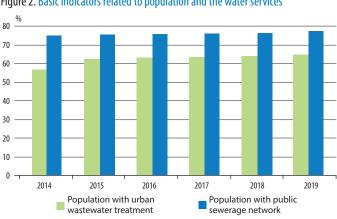


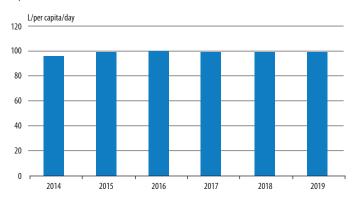
Figure 2. Basic indicators related to population and the water services



#### 2. Water abstraction, water use, wastewater

(Million m<sup>3</sup>/year) **Gross fresh water abstraction** Fresh surface water of which: From artificial reservoirs Fresh groundwater Gross non-fresh water abstraction Water use by economic activity total Agriculture, hunting and forestry (incl. fishing) of which: Irrigation Industry of which: For cooling in energy production Services Households Wastewater discharged into water bodies - total of which: From WWTPs (urban and other) Cooling water discharged into

Figure 3. Drinking water used by households, from Public water supply average per capita



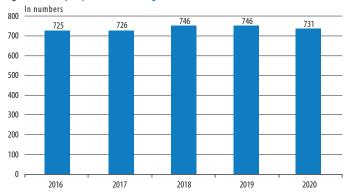
water bodies



#### **Noise**

Source of data about noise levels is the National Center for Public Health and Analyses. Noise levels are observed in different territories and development zones in and outside urban areas. A special noise indicator is used for areas subject to aviation noise. 746 points of noise level measurement were surveyed in 2019. They are located in 36 settlements of the country.

Figure 4. Surveyed points of noise registration





# 3. Surveyed points of noise registration by district in 2020

(Number)

|                  |       | Of which:                     |             | By regis   | tered n    | oise lev   | el in de   |            | Number)    |
|------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Districts        | Total | over<br>permissible<br>limits | Under<br>58 | 58 -<br>62 | 63 -<br>67 | 68 -<br>72 | 73 -<br>77 | 78 -<br>82 | Over<br>82 |
| Total            | 731   | 498                           | 178         | 114        | 264        | 161        | 14         | -          | -          |
| Blagoevgrad      | 17    | 3                             | 10          | 7          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| Burgas           | 37    | 26                            | 7           | 3          | 7          | 14         | 6          | -          | -          |
| Varna            | 45    | 18                            | 27          | 3          | 6          | 9          | -          | -          | -          |
| Veliko Tarnovo   | 47    | 32                            | 3           | 13         | 25         | 6          | -          | -          | -          |
| Vidin            | 15    | 13                            | 5           | -          | 9          | 1          | -          | -          | -          |
| Vratsa           | 15    | 11                            | 4           | 3          | 6          | 2          | -          | -          | -          |
| Gabrovo          | 20    | 15                            | 1           | 5          | 9          | 5          | -          | -          | -          |
| Dobrich          | 15    | 11                            | 2           | 1          | 9          | 3          | -          | -          | -          |
| Kardzhali        | 15    | 11                            | 5           | -          | 3          | 5          | 2          | -          | -          |
| Kyustendil       | 36    | 35                            | 5           | 7          | 21         | 3          | -          | -          | -          |
| Lovech           | 15    | 12                            | 4           | 5          | 6          | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| Montana          | 15    | 13                            | -           | -          | 7          | 7          | 1          | -          | -          |
| Pazardzhik       | 15    | 11                            | 2           | 2          | 6          | 5          | -          | -          | -          |
| Pernik           | 24    | 16                            | -           | 4          | 17         | 3          | -          | -          | -          |
| Pleven           | 21    | 18                            | 6           | 5          | 8          | 2          | -          | -          | -          |
| Plovdiv          | 45    | 34                            | -           | 5          | 7          | 31         | 2          | -          | -          |
| Razgrad          | 15    | 14                            | 4           | 3          | 6          | 2          | -          | -          | -          |
| Ruse             | 30    | 21                            | 5           | 3          | 11         | 11         | -          | -          | -          |
| Silistra         | -     | -                             | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| Sliven           | 20    | 10                            | 7           | 2          | 10         | 1          | -          | -          | -          |
| Smolyan          | 15    | 8                             | 5           | 3          | 6          | 1          | -          | -          | -          |
| Sofia            | 35    | 21                            | 4           | 10         | 21         | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| Sofia (stolitsa) | 74    | 51                            | 28          | 7          | 20         | 16         | 3          | -          | -          |
| Stara Zagora     | 45    | 33                            | 8           | 7          | 9          | 21         | -          | -          | -          |
| Targovishte      | 51    | 25                            | 22          | 10         | 16         | 3          | -          | -          | -          |
| Haskovo          | 19    | 13                            | 5           | 1          | 7          | 6          | -          | -          | -          |
| Shumen           | 15    | 12                            | 5           | 1          | 8          | 1          | -          | -          | -          |
| Yambol           | 15    | 11                            | 4           | 4          | 4          | 3          | -          | -          | -          |



# Expenditure on protection and restoration of the environment

Data source is a specialized statistical survey. The survey is exhaustive for statistical units that are previously known to have incurred environmental costs. The rest of the statistical population is covered by a random sample, representative at national level by group of economic activities according to the number of employed (over 10 employees). This methodology enters into force in 2014 in line with the requirements of Regulation (EU) No. 691/2011 on European environmental economic accounts.

Environmental protection includes all activities that are directly geared to prevent, reduce and eliminate pollution resulting from industrial or other processes.

Expenditure for protecting and restoring the environment include the expenditure of acquiring tangible and intangible assets (investments) and the expenditure of maintaining / operating them, including environmental measures (running expenditure). The environmental expenditure are carried out in the following directions: for wastewater discharge and treatment, air protection, forests, soils, biodiversity, collection, treatment and disposal of waste and others.

The largest share in the total environmental protection expenditure are those for waste recovery and disposal - (63%), for wastewater treatment (18%) and for the protection of air (11%). For other environmental domains - noise abatement, conservation of biodiversity, protected areas and sites and others the share is 8%.

The share of the expenditures of protecting and restoring the environment from the gross domestic product (GDP) produced is a main criteria of measures taken by society and the state to reduce environmental pressure. In 2018, the share of environmental expenditure in GDP is 1.9%.

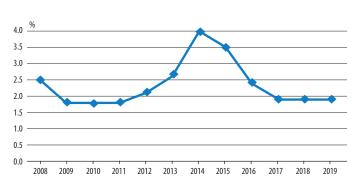


Figure 5. Share of environmental expenditure in GDP



#### 4. Expenditure on protection and restoration of the environment

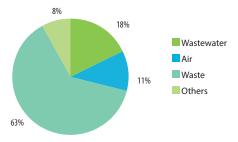
|  | 2015 <sup>1</sup> | 2016¹ | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|-------------------|-------|------|------|------|
| Total - million BGN  | 3065              | 1895  | 1935 | 2037 | 2308 |
| On acquisition of tangible and intangible fixed assets - Million BGN | 1842              | 552   | 460  | 499  | 455  |
| On maintenance of tangible fixed assets - Million BGN                | 1223              | 1343  | 1475 | 1538 | 1853 |
| Share of environmental expenditure in GDP - %                        | 3.5               | 2.4   | 1.9  | 1.9  | 1.9  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Revised data.

#### 5. Expenditure on protection and restoration of the environment by use

(Thousand BGN) Use 2018 2019 Total 2036892 2308050 Wastewater 406041 423402 Circulating water supply 39955 46642 238671 257812 Protection and restoration of soil, groundwater and surface water 24409 25396 **Forests** 6349 7491 Protection of biodiversity and natural scenery 10300 1765 Hunting and fishing projects 454 378 Waste 1228282 1452066 Noise 1846 130 Scientific and research activity 2712 8554 Educational and other activity 45 137 Administrative activity 44492 43972 Monitoring and control equipment 32287 39379 **Environmentant impact assessment** 1125 850

Figure 6. Structure of expenditure on protection and restoration of the environment by ecological use in 2019



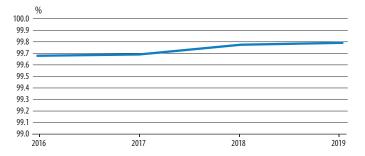


# **Municipal** waste

The information for municipal waste is provided by a specialized statistical survey, covering exhaustively the municipal administrations, in combination with administrative data (EEA). Data on waste generated by households not covered by organized waste collection systems is the result of a statistical assessment.

Municipal waste is the waste resulting from the activities of people at home and in administrative, social and public buildings. This also includes the waste from commercial outlets, crafts, resort and entertainment facilities when being non-hazardous, and at the same time its quantity or composition will not prevent its treatment together with the household waste.

Figure 7. Share of population served by systems for organized waste collection



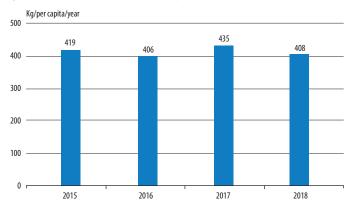


# 6. Municipal waste

|   | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---|------|------|------|------|
| Total generated municipal wastes <sup>1</sup> - thousand tons                 | 2881 | 3080 | 2862 |      |
| Generated municipal waste per capita - kg/year                                | 406  | 435  | 407  |      |
| Settlements served by municipal waste collection systems - in numbers         | 4616 | 4642 | 4698 | 4723 |
| Share of population served by municipal waste collection systems - %          | 99.7 | 99.7 | 99.8 | 99.8 |
| Landfill sites and installation for treatment of municipal waste - in numbers | 125  | 104  | 72   | 69   |
| Municipal waste landfilled - thousand tons                                    | 1383 | 1142 | 834  |      |
| Delivered for recycling municipal waste <sup>2</sup> - thousand tons          | 1418 | 1789 | 1813 |      |
| Submitted for preliminary treatment <sup>2</sup> - thousand tons              | 81   | 149  | 215  |      |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Data are resulting from statistical estimate. Calculation does not include the temporary stored municipal waste. Data from administrative sources on recycled waste are included.

Figure 8. Collected municipal waste per capita of served population



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Data from administrative source - Executive Environmental Agency.



# **Protected natural scenery**

The data on protected natural scenery are provided by MOEW. Protected areas in Bulgaria is a generalized concept covering all parks, reserves, landmarks and protected areas. They are designed to conserve biodiversity in ecosystems and the natural processes occurring in them, as well as characteristic or remarkable sites of non-living nature.

Figure 9. Area of protected natural scenery

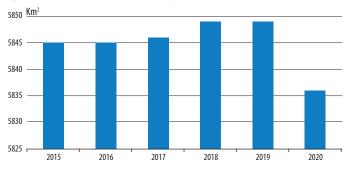
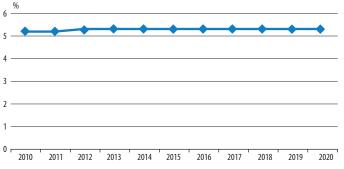


Figure 10. Share of protected areas in the total country's territory





# 7. Protected natural scenery in 2020<sup>1</sup>

|                           | In numbers       |                     |                  | Area²- ha           |                     |                  |  |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|
|                           | As of 31.12.2020 | Included<br>in 2020 | Excluded in 2020 | As of<br>31.12.2020 | Included<br>in 2020 | Excluded in 2020 |  |
| Protected natural areas   | 1023             | 6                   | -                | 583582.2            | 55.9                | -                |  |
| Reserves                  | 55               | -                   | -                | 77204.2             | -                   | -                |  |
| Natural landmarks         | 346              | 3                   | -                | 18013.2             | 3.2                 | -                |  |
| Protected areas           | 573              | 3                   | -                | 76584.4             | 52.7                | -                |  |
| National parks            | 3                | -                   | -                | 150798.7            | -                   | -                |  |
| Natural parks             | 11               | -                   | -                | 256441.4            | -                   | -                |  |
| Maintained reserves       | 35               | -                   | -                | 4540.2              | -                   | -                |  |
|                           |                  |                     |                  |                     |                     |                  |  |
| Protected plant species   | 574              | -                   | -                | Х                   | Х                   | Х                |  |
| Protected animal species  | 483              | -                   | -                | х                   | х                   | Х                |  |
| Protected venerable trees | 1336             | 7                   | 214              | Х                   | Х                   | Х                |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Source: Ministry of Environment and Water.

### 8. Protected natural areas<sup>1</sup>

| Years | Area - ha | Share of protected areas as % to the total country's territory |
|-------|-----------|--|
| 2015  | 584530    | 5.3  |
| 2016  | 584501    | 5.3  |
| 2017  | 584563    | 5.3  |
| 2018  | 584862    | 5.3  |
| 2019  | 584922    | 5.3  |
| 2020  | 583582    | 5.3  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Source: Ministry of Environment and Water.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Because of rounding some totals do not exceed or are less than the sums of their components.





# Research and development activity (R&D)

Research and development activity (R&D) comprises creative and systematic work undertaken in order to increase the stock of knowledge - including knowledge of humankind, culture and society - and to devise new applications of available knowledge. R&D activity covers basic research, applied research and experimental development.

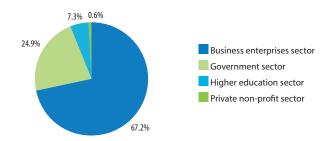
Gross domestic expenditure on R&D (GERD) comprises current costs and capital expenditure.

R&D expenditure as a percentage of GDP is an internationally comparable measure of the intensity of R&D.

R&D personnel comprise two categories - researchers and other R&D personnel. The personnel employed on R&D is measured both in full-time equivalent (FTE) on R&D and in headcounts. Personnel in FTE are calculated on the basis of working time spent on R&D activity during the reference year.

GERD and R&D personnel are distributed in four institutional sectors: business enterprises sector, government sector, higher education sector and private non-profit sector.

Figure 1. Structure of gross domestic expenditure on R&D (GERD) by institutional sectors in 2019







# 1. Gross domestic expenditure on research and development activity (GERD) by type of costs

|  | 2016   | 2017   | 2018   | 2019    |
|--|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| GERD - thousand BGN                        | 734274 | 760234 | 828904 | 1002132 |
| Current costs                              | 654779 | 691428 | 762264 | 902095  |
| Capital expenditure                        | 79495  | 68806  | 66640  | 100037  |
|  |        |        |        |         |
| R&D expenditure as a percentage of GDP - % | 0.77   | 0.74   | 0.76   | 0.84    |

# 2. Personnel engaged in research and development activity (R&D) by category

| Categories          | 2016                 | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|
|                     | Headcount            |       |       |       |
| Total               | 32306                | 31221 | 34610 | 34986 |
| Researchers         | 21081                | 20971 | 22792 | 23171 |
| Other R&D personnel | 11225                | 10250 | 11818 | 11815 |
|                     | Full-time equivalent |       |       |       |
| Total               | 25060                | 23290 | 25809 | 26399 |
| Researchers         | 16001                | 15094 | 16521 | 16940 |
| Other R&D personnel | 9059                 | 8196  | 9288  | 9459  |



# **Innovation activity**

An innovation is a new or improved product (good or service) or business process that differs significantly from the enterprise's previous products or business processes and that has been implemented on the market or brought into use by the enterprise.

An innovation-active enterprise is an enterprise, which during the observation period is engaged in one or more activities to develop or implement new or improved products or business processes.

A product innovation is a new or improved good or service that differs significantly from the enterprise's previous goods or services and that has been implemented on the market. It includes significant changes to the design of the goods. Simple re-sale of new goods and changes of a solely aesthetic nature are excluded.

A business process innovation is a new or improved business process for one or more business functions that differs significantly from the enterprises's previous business processes and that has been implemented within the firm.

# Research and development activity and innovation activity



#### Innovation-active enterprises as a share of all enterprises in 2018<sup>1</sup>

(Per cent) **Economic sectors** Total 30.1 Industry 35.3 Mining and quarrying 25.0 Manufacturing 36.1 Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply 24.8 Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities 21.3 Services 24.6 Wholesale trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles 20.8 Transportation and storage 11.5 Information and communication 51.1 Financial and insurance activities 31.1 Architectural and engineering activities; technical testing and analysis 25.3 Scientific research and development 100.0 Advertising and market research 22.1

# 4. Enterprises that have new or significantly improved products new to the market as a share of all enterprises in 2018<sup>1</sup>

(Per cent) **Economic sectors** Total 9.5 Industry 10.2 Mining and quarrying 3.3 Manufacturing 10.8 Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply 3.0 Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities 1.6 Services 8.7 Wholesale trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles 6.4 Transportation and storage 2.3 Information and communication 249 Financial and insurance activities 7.2 Architectural and engineering activities; technical testing and analysis 6.9 Scientific research and development 45.6 Advertising and market research 7.8

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>The data refer to enterprises with 10 or more persons employed and cover economic activities pointed in table.



### **CONTACT INFORMATION**

### **National Statistical Institute**

2, P. Volov, st., 1038 Sofia, Bulgaria http://www.nsi.bg

#### **NSI Head Office**

#### **Multi-Domain Statistics and User Servises Directorate**

# **NSI Reception Desk**

Phone: (359 2) 9857 111 e-mail: info@nsi.bg

#### **Publications**

Phone: (359 2) 9857 515 e-mail: publikacii@nsi.bg

# **Library**

Phone: (359 2) 9857 521

(359 2) 9857 633

e-mail: biblioteka@nsi.bg

# **Press centre**

Phone: (359 2) 9857 729 e-mail: press@nsi.bg

#### ISSN 1313-9436

#### NATIONAL STATISTICAL INSTITUTE

#### STATISTICAL REFERENCE BOOK 2021

Responsible editor: L. Aleksandrova

Authors: A. Dancheva, D. Dimitrova, E. Jordanova, G. Cheshmedjieva, G. Nikolova, M. Gergova, M. Kolev, N. Panagonova, R. Petkova, S. Filipovich, S. Kateliev, S. Kavgadzhijska, S. Mastikova, T. Davidkov, V. Stoyanova

Pre-print processing and printing: Education and Science inc. Co.

Format 105x215 Circulation %00



**STATISTICAL REFERENCE BOOK 2021** 

wwwnsi.bg